

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

523

LOCATION

17 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN. 46 INF 1984B

BT 537073

0001

10 OCT 70

2400

10 OCT 70

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

1

0001

(H) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND SP4

MFR

J.G.

GREGI OPENED JOURNAL.

2

0005

(H) FOYHOLE REPORT

S²/3

J.G.

HHC 17/145 0/9 3/11 12/113 3/5

A 3/117 3/78 0/13 0/13 0/13

B 4/108 0 0 4/92 0/15

C 3/108 2/11 0/10 1/10 0/11

D 3/115 2/86 0/10 1/14 0/5

EM 1/83 0/10 0/60 0/9 0/4

ER 1/27 1/20 0 0/3 0/4

TOTAL 32/306 8/290 3/105 18/554 3/57.

3

0100

(H) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4

m

J.G.

BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEXA

P.1

4

0200

(H) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4

m

J.G.

BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEXA

P.2

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB		LZ BEACH		FROM TO			
		BT 537013		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 Oct 70	2400	1 Oct 70
ITEM	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
	IN	OUT					
5	0300		(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.			m	J.B.
			ANNEX A P.3			ARTY	T.B.
6	0400		(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.			m	J.B.
			ANNEX A P.4			ARTY	T.B.
7	0500		(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.			m	J.B.
			ANNEX A P.5			ARTY	T.B.
8	0600		(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL.			m	J.B.
			ANNEX A P.6			ARTY	T.B.
9	0610		(C) CS REPORT			S ^{2/3}	J.B.
			1.3 4.3 7.5				
			2.0 5.10 8.15				
			3.0 6.0				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY						SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

823

LOCATION

LE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN. 46 INF

198 LIB

BT 537073

0001

1 OCT. 70

2400

1 OCT. 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

9

CONT. TO 1ST LT. GARWOOD BY PFC

MCINTOSH.

10

06.30

(W) SP4 GRECI AND LT PATTISON

MFR

JG

OFF DUTY

11

0630

(W) LT. BEVILLIE AND SGT ROUN

MFR

DK

ON DUTY

12

0700

(W) ST ROPS FOR 5/4TH INF TAC

MM

DK

PFC HATFIELD BY PFC RANDALL

ARTY

TB

ANNEX A

P-7

13

0800

(W) ST ROPS FOR 5/4TH INF TAC

MM

DK

SGT LOCK BY PFC RANDALL

ARTY

TB

RANDALL

P-8

14

0900

(W) ST ROPS FOR 5/4TH INF TAC

MM

DK

PFC HATFIELD BY PFC RANDALL

ARTY

AE

ANNEX A

P-9

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

5th 13

LOCATION

L2 Borch

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

56th 46th INF 198113

BT-537073

0001

1 OCT 70

2400

1 OCT 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

15

1000

(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO

M

OK

PFC HATFIELD BY PFC RANDALL

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P. 11

16

1100

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO

M

OK

Sgt LARK BY PFC RANDALL

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P. 11

17

1200

(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO

M

OK

Sgt LARK BY PFC RANDALL

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P. 12

18

1300

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO

M

OK

Sgt GARD BY PFC RANDALL

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P. 13

19

1400

(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO

M

OK

Sgt GARD BY PFC RANDALL

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P-14

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
58046TH INF 1984B		LZ BEND	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		BT-537073	0001	1 OCT 70	2400	1 OCT 70
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
IN	OUT					
20	1405	(C) SNIPER TEAM TRAVIS TOL 1315 REQUESTED ROUTINE D/O FOR ONE US PAX WITH A TEMPERATURE OF 103° D/O COMPLETE AT 1340 TRAVIS TEAM WAS ALSO EXTRACTED BY D/O 83 TAKEN TO 91ST + 27TH SURG SET HHC BY PFC RANDALL SET LARK BY PFC RANDALL	5213		DR	
21	1500	(L) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 GAND BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P-15	M ARTY		DR AE	
22	1600	(L) SITREPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 GAND BY SP/4 BLANSETT ANNEX A P-16	M ARTY		DR A.E.	
TY-ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5213		L2 Beach		FROM TO			
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
SBM 46TH INF 48418		BT-537073		0001	1 Oct 70	2400	1 Oct 70
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
IN	OUT						
23	1700	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		MM		DR	
		SP4 SAND By PFC RANDALL		ARTY		TR	
		ARMY A P-17					
24	1705	(C) B ^{CO} TOE 01/1640 while		5213		DR	
		crossing a river at		S-1			
		GR BT 290082 LUS PAK		B ^{CO}			
		(NAMES) BREKHOLTZ Fall					
		1st AND A D/O WAS CALLED					
		FOR POSSIBLE DROWNING					
		D/O CALL AT 1640 COMPLETE					
		AT 1707 PAK WAS D.O.A.					
		AT Hospital (27th SURG)					
		SP4 SAND By PFC RANDALL					
25	1750	(C) E-MORRIS TOE 1735.		5213			
		PRIORITY D/O CALLED FOR		S-1			
		OK LUS PAK (JAMES RODRIGUEZ)		E-MORRIS			
		HE DROPPED BOLLING WATERS					
		ON HIS RIGHT LEG & ANKLE					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S²/3

LOCATION

LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SRM 46TH INF 19818

BT-537073

0001

1 Oct 70

2400

1 Oct 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

25

0200

3RD DEGREE BURNS

D/O CALLED 1735 D/O

COMPLETE 1749

ERRAT-422049 (HILL 270)

S-L E² By PFC RANDALL

26

1800

(WST) REPS FOR S¹/6TH INF Co

MM

DR

Sgt LARK By PFC RANDALL

ARTY

TB

ARMY A

P 18

27

1820

(C) FROM BDE

S²/3

OR

LRRP Box #1 UL3708 LR405

05/0600 To 18/1200

LRRP Box #3

05/0600 To 12/1200

UL4003 LR4300

AIR CAV Box 41

08/0500 To 02/2000

UL4503

LR5692

Sgt LARK To SP4 B/ANST

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG - PAGE NO 8 NO OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
58th ABN INF 1934	LZ BEACH	0001	1 OCT 70	0400	1 OCT 70
		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	
		IN	OUT	INITIAL	
28	1830	(W) 1ST LT. BEVILLE AND SGT RAMA OFF DUTY		MFR	DR
29	1831	(U) 1ST LT. PATTERSON AND PFC ABEL ON DUTY.		MFR	RA
30	1900	(U) FROM Bde. AIR CAV BOX 41 FROM 02/0500 TO 02/2000 HL 4313 LR 5692. 5/46 CLEAR- ANCE LT. PATTERSON, LY TIN CLEARANCE THAO. FROM SP4 MASTER TO SP4 BIRDSALL.		S 3/3	RA
31	1910	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 LINE TO SP4 BANSAN BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX AP-19		M ARTY	RA TB
PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

9 NO OF PAGES/5

ORGANIZATION OF
INSTALLATION

S 3/3

LOCATION

LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46TH INF 198410

RT-537073

2001

1 OCT 70 2400

1 OCT 70

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

32

1952

(C) FIELD STRENGTH

S 3/3

RA

FOR 02 OCT 70. A-0-

B. 1/1/62 0/0/3 C.

3/1/50 1/0/0 D. -0-

HILL 270. 27 FAT

CITY. 28 ER. 1/2/19

SEC PCT. 0/1/34 FWD TDC.

2/0/4.

33

2000

(4) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF

M

RA

TO SP4 BOWSAK BY PFC

ARTY

TB

MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P-30

34

2030

(C) FROM Bde ON 03/1000

S 3/3

RA

SEPT 70. COL. VAUGHN

WILL BE AT THIS LOC.

TO HAVE TALK ON LIGHT-

ENING THE IN-ENTRY REAR

LOAD. REQUEST TO HAVE

COL. HENRY ATTEND.

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DT FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
58N 46TH INF 58/3		L2 BEACH	FROM TO			
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
58N 46TH INF 19840		BT-537073	0001	1 OCT 70	2400	1 OCT 70
IN		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
NO	TIME					
	IN	OUT				
34		CONT. ALSO HE WISHES TO	5 2/3		RA	
		HAVE CO OF BCO AND				
		PLT. LEADERS AND				
		SQUAD LEADERS ATTEND				
		BY CPT HICKS TO PFC				
		MCINTOSH.				
35	2100	(U) SITREPS FOR 546 INF	M		RA	
		BY ^{PFC} MCINTOSH TO SP4	ARTY		TB	
		BONSAK ANNEX A P-21				
36	2115	(U) NDP'S FOR 546 INF	M		RA	
		PASSED TO SP4 BONSAK BY	ARTY		TB	
		PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P-22				
37	2200	(U) SITREPS FOR 546 INF	M		RA	
		BY PFC MCINTOSH TO SP4	ARTY		TB	
		BONSAK ANNEX A P-23				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN 46TH INF 198 LIR		BT-537073	0001	1 OCT 70	2400	1 OCT 70
		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
38	2218	(E) FROM LY TIN. KY	S 3/3		RA	
		SANH VILLAGE HAS STARTED				
		HARVESTING RICE IN THE				
		FOLLOWING AREAS RT				
		485016, 484020, 480022,				
		483023, 480026, 477027,				
		477031, 474027, 470023,				
		474024, 469029, 466020				
		482030, 480032. TIME				
		2 OCT TO 30 OCT. DAILY				
		FROM 0700 TO 1930. PASSED				
		TO LT. BRIGHT RV SPY				
		MARVIS.				
39	2240	(C) INTELL FROM Bde	S 3/3		RA	
		#1 REPORTS RECEIVED DURING				
		THE PAST 2400 HOURS				
		INDICATE THAT PHASE				
		2 OF THE VC/NVA CAM-				
		PAIGN WILL COMMENCE				
PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
3 BN 46 INF 198 UB		BT-537073	0001	1 OCT 70	2400	1 OCT 70
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
IN	OUT					
39	CONT	THE NIGHT OF 3 TO 4 OF OCT. TARGETS WILL BE PRIMARILY HAMLET OPS AND SELF DEFENSE UNITS THROUGH OUT COASTAL LOWLANDS. DISTRICT AND PROVINCIAL HHQS MAY RECEIVE ABF AND SAPPER HARASSMENT. THIS INFO CAME DOWN FROM THE 2ND ARVN HEADQUARTERS. #2 B/3 RATING 30/0900 SEPT 70. 200 MEN OF THE 402 VC BATTALION WERE LOCATED BT 358082 AT KY THANH VILL: LY TIN DISTRICT. ARMAMENT 4-12.2 mm ROCKET LAUNCHERS. 2-81mm MORTARS				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 525	LOCATION L2 BEACH	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
58N 46 INF 198418	BT-537073	HOUR 0001	DATE 10CT70	HOUR 2400	DATE 10CT70

ITEM	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
NO.	IN	OUT		

39	CONT.	3-60 mm MORTARS, 13	525	RA
----	-------	---------------------	-----	----

1340 ROCKET LAUNCHERS,

2 MINES, AND IND. WEAPONS. MISSION UNK.

#3 B/L RATING 30/0800

SEPT 70 80 MEN OF

AN UNKNOWN UNIT WERE

LOCATED NEOC HAMLET.

KY. QUEU VILL. AND ANH

NINH VILL. VIS. BT

290147, ARMAMENT 1-81

MM MOTAR, 2-60MM

MOTARS, 1.50 CAL. MG.

7-B40 ROCKET LAUNCHERS,

25 B40 Rds, 3 ANTI

TANK MINES. MISSION

TO COOPERATE WITH

12 RECON MEMBERS

OF X16 UNIT AND HARRAS

KY NGHIA AIR BASE.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN 46 INF 198410		BT-537073	0001	1 OCT 70	2400	1 OCT 70
				ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
39	CONT.	DURING THE PERIOD				
		OF 30 SEPT TO 2 OCT.				
		#4 B/2 RATING 30/0700				
		SEPT TO 90 VC OF V/30				
		COMPANY WERE LOC.				
		BT #368116 IN-KY				
		CHANH VILL. LY T.N				
		DISTRICT. WEAPONS				
		1 MACHINE GUN, 2-60mm				
		MOTARS, 5 MINIES, 5M16				
		AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS				
		MISSION TO ASSIGN 4				
		RCN TEAMS TO OBSERVE				
		AND ATTACK KY CHANH				
		VILL; AND BA BAU +				
		ONG BA BRIDGES				
		DURING EARLY OCT.				
		TO SP4 MAROIS BY				
		LT. BRIGHT.				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 2/3

LOCATION

L2 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SBN 46 INF A8 LB

BT-537073

0001

1 OCT 6

2400

1 OCT 6

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

40

2300

(U) SITREPS FOR 546 INF

M

RA

BY PFC MCINTOSH TO SP4

ARTY

TB

BONSAK ANNEX A P-24

41

2310

(C) DIVISION - CA. APPROVED

S 2/3

RA

W/C+C AT 0630. D 546

0700 W/RAND B TO FOL-

LOW. TO PFC ABEL

BY SP4 MASTEN

42

2400

(U) SITREPS FOR 546 INF

M

RA

BY PFC MCINTOSH TO SP4

ARTY

TB

BONSAK ANNEX A P-25

43

2400

(U) 1ST LT PATTISON AND

MFR

RA

PFC ABEL CLOSED

JOURNAL.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

WILLIAM H. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

William H. Wimberley

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-DCZ

1 October 1970

ATTENTION: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification and rice denial program. Conducts daylight observation, route interdiction, and ambushes in the Ky Tra area in conjunction with T_gm Ky forces, OPCON to 5-46.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 301000 September to 011000 October 1970: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 011700 to 021700 October 1970.

5-46th Inf Bn conducts food denial operations interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by S_gbore and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized. Are taking part in a saturation operation in the Ky Tra area in conjunction with elements of the 196th Brigade.

Co A: Conducts day patrols & small unit operations and night manned & mechanical ambushes in AO Box "C", ref Brigade Overlay.

Co B: Moves to Ky Tra to be extracted back to Chu Lai for retraining.

Co C: Conducts day patrols and small unit operations and night manned & mechanical ambushes in AO Box "A", ref Brigade Overlay.

Co D: Conducts day patrols and small unit operations and night manned & mechanical ambushes in AO Box "B", ref Brigade Overlay.

Co E Recon: Conducts small unit operations in area bounded by UL BT3808, UR BT4208, LL BT4104, and LR BT4404.

Co E Mortars: 2x4.2 1x81mm Fat City
2x4.2 81mm Fat City

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIATION

1 October 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/FPS-5 operational Hill 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false IZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REINFORCEMENT FORCE: Co B w/61 personnel at Chu Lai.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

William H. Wimberley
WILLIAM H. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

1 October 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #274-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 30 September to 01 October 70

Intel fr Ly Tin, 291700, C/2 rat, there was 1VC Co, 80VC, moved to BT329139, they have 30 workers following them. Their mission attack PF of Ky Chanh (v) or mortar Hill 35 (Fat City) at Ky Khuong (v) fr now until 2 Oct 70. Weapons: 2-50, 1-82, 1m-79 and many mines.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 300700 September to 01 October 70

a. 30130, 1/1/B while returning from patrol discovered two MA's missing at BT297062 and BT299064.

3. (U) RADAR: 300700 September to 01 October 70: NONE

4. (C) TIF REPORTS: 300700 September to 01 October 70

301227 grid BT408052 6 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Fired 54.2 HE.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 01 to 02 October 70

TIME	SR	SS	ENT	HR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0549	0635	1835	1921	0552	1752	00	01 October 70
0549	0635	1834	1921	0641	1820	02	02 October 70

Acknowledge

WENTY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Hatcher
HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIALORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

543

BT 537073

0001

1 Oct 70

2400

1 Oct 70

5 BN 46 IN. 1982 J B

L2 Beach

VIEW

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

IN

OUT

Summary

A Co. Chu Lai

B Co. Conducts ops in AO

bounded by BT 2408 & BT 3104.

B-NDP- BT 289082. Ambushes

1/3-BT 290082.

C Co. Conducts ops in AO

bounded by BT 2613 & BT 3008.

C-NDP- BT 292109. Ambushes

2/C-BT 288103, 1/C-BT 287103

1/3/C-BT 292104.

D Co. Chu Lai

E Recon. Conducts ops in

AO bounded by BT 4008 &

BT 4104 & BT 4208 & BT 4004.

ER- al Fat City, ERA- BT

425072.

E Mechanics. 1 Lt tm & 1 hvy

Sec. H.I. 270 & FSB Fat City

ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

D. Patterson

FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 539LOCATION
L2 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46 INF 198 LVB

BT-537073

0001

2 OCT 70

2400

2 OCT 70

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

1

0001

(U) ST PATINSON AND PFC

MFR

RA

RREL OPENED JOURNAL.

2

0008

(C) FOXHOLE REPORT

S/2/3

RA

IHC 1/48 9/9 9/11 12/13 3/5

A 3/17 3/48 0/3 0/13 0/13

B 4/08 0/0 0/42 0/15

C 3/08 2/27 0/10 1/10 0/11

D 3/15 0/10 1/14 0/4

EM 1/83 0/10 1/60 0/4

ER 1/57 1/20 0/3 0/4

TOTAL 32/406 8/470 3/105 18/454 3/57

3

0100

(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF

M

RA

BY PFC MCINTOSH TO SP4

ARTV

AE

BONSAK ANNEX A-P-1

4

0200

(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF

M

RA

BY PFC MCINTOSH TO SP4

ARTV

AE

BONSAK ANNEX A P-2

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downloaded at 3 year intervals:
The following information is for reference only.**CONFIDENTIAL**

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 3/3**CONFIDENTIAL**LOCATION
L2 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46 INF 1984BBT- 537073000120 OCT 70240020 OCT 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

50300 (U) SITREPS FOR 546 INF
BY PFC MCINTOSH TO SP4
BONSAK ANNEX A P-3MARTVRAAE60400 (U) SITREPS FOR 546 INF
BY PFC MCINTOSH TO SP4
BONSAK ANNEX A P-4MARTVRAAE70500 (U) SITREPS FOR 546 INF
BY PFC MCINTOSH TO SP4
BONSAK ANNEX A P-5MARTVRAAE80510 (C) 4.2 REPORT5 3/5RAHILL 270 01/04/4/4/01/4/8FAT CITY 11/02/10/01/11TOTAL 11/04/5/4/01/5/9TO LT. GARWOOD BYPFC ABEL

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
STATION

5243

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

58N 46WE 1984B

BT-537073

0001

2 OCT 70 2400

OCT 70

IN

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

9

0600

(U) SITREPS FOR 546 INF.

M

RA

BY PFC MCINTOSH TO SP4

ARTV

AE

BANSAR ANNEX A P-6

10

0630

(U) 1ST LT PATTISON AND

MFR

RA

PFC ABEL OFF DUTY

11

0630

(U) 1ST LT BEVILL AND SGT RAWA

MFR

DR

ON DUTY

12

0700

(U) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO

M

DR

SP4 GAND BY PFC RANDOL

ARTV

TB

ANNEX A

P-7

13

0800

(U) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO

M

DR

SP4 GAND BY PFC RANDOL

ARTV

TB

ANNEX A

P-8

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO	4 NO OF PAGES 17		
ORGANIZATION OR STATION 5713	LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
50m 461W 198413		BT-537073	0001	2 OCT 70	2400 2 OCT 70
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
14	0810	(C) FROM LY TIN - TEL 01/2330	5713	OK	
UNK NUMBER OF VC ATTEMPT TO ASSASSINATE HAMLET CHIEF OF DONG BINH HAMLET VIC BT 498088 W/ HAND FING HAMLET CHIEF UNINJURED TWO CIVILIAN KIA - NEG VC CASUALTIES OR BT 498088 LT BRIGHT BY PFC RANDALL					
15	0830	(C) B ¹⁰ TEL 02/0805 B-	5713	OK	
while in NDP observed 2 VN walking across rice paddy. Kit Carson yelled CHIEF HAIL. They came walking toward NDP with hands up. One was 18 yrs old and is VC the other is 12 yrs old (suspected VC) VS said					
ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG PAGE NO. **5** NO OF PAGES **17**

ORGANIZATION OR STATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
	TIME		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 Bn 46 INF 18 L18		BT-537073	0001	20 OCT 70	2400	20 OCT 70
		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
15	CONT	there is a Mamma Shan and a 15 day old baby son some were near their location. The VC said he Chieu Hoi because his baby son was badly hurt (work reason) and needed medical care R ^g is now looking for VN female and baby. VC said he tried to Chieu Hoi before but VC stopped him and took his weapon. LT MM 2281 R, Sgt Rana	6 2/3		OK	
17	0900	1 WST REPS FOR S4GT INETA SP4 SAND BY PFC RANDOL DANIEL A P-9	Wm		OK	
			NRTY		TR	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

5713

LOCATION

L2 Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SBM 46th WIF 198418

BT-537073

0001

2 Oct 70 2400

2 Oct 70

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

18

0940

(U) CALLED DAILY PLANS TO
SGT LARK BY SP4 BLANSETT

5713

DR

19

1000

(U) SIT PERS FOR 5/46th WIF TO
SOMEONE BY PFC RANDALL
ANNEX A P-10

M

DR

ARTY

TB

20

1015

(C) Reference MSG 15
R¹⁰ TOE 0210930 - after
search for VN female
and baby son. Chu Hai
returned to B - pause
with 1 female age 25
1 mama son 43 - 2 boys sons
ages 9, 6 - 2 baby sons
15 days old and 4 yrs old
VC was 25 yrs old not 18
VC also returned with
1 K44 OR
1 AK-57 - These people
were in a batch at

5713

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

7 NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5Bm 46th INF 1984

BT-537073

0001

2 Oct 70

2400

2 Oct 70

IN

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

20

Call

SP4 BT-225086

52/3

DK

SP4 GAND By PFC RANDAN

21

1052

From Ly Tin Ky K HONG

52/3

DK

PFC 02/0900 To 02/1800

PF PLT 26, 77, 175

BT-448075 To BT455066

To BT-451062 To BT448071

SP4 GAND By SP4 BLANKETT

22

1100

WISIT REPT FOR 5/4ETH INF To

VM

DK

SP4 GAND By RANDAN

ARTY

TB

Annex A

P-11

23

1200

WISIT REPT FOR 5/4ETH INF To

VM

DK

SP4 GAND By Sgt RAWA

ARTY

TB

Annex A

P-12

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 5²/3

LOCATION
L2 Berch

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SBM 46711118111

BT-537073

0001

20 OCT 70

2400

2 OCT 70

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

24

1300

(W) SIT REPC FOR 54671111 To

IM

DR

SP4 GAND BY SP4 KIRBERT

ARTY

TB

ANNEX A

P-19

25

1305

(C) INITIAL SPOT FROM E-RCN

5²/3

DR

TOT 02/1045

while on mission to

change batteries in

sensors, spotted 2 VC

sleeping. VC then

saw RCN and evaded

E-RCN engaged VC

Results 2 VC KIA

2 AK47 CIA. 2 CCHG CIA

1 tent, 4 PRIIR shorts

Also found other

sleeping position with

3 to 4 hammocks.

E-RCN swept area

further - moving

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
58m467111/198118		BT-537022	0001	2 Oct 70	2400	2 Oct 70
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
IN	OUT					
25		out of location to fire masters. LT. MIZELL By Sgt RALPH	S 2/3		OK	
26	1400	W/SIT REFS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP4 GARD By PFC RALPH ARMY A P-14	M		OK TB	
27	1500	W/SIT REFS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP4 GARD By SP4 BLANKET ARMY A P-15	M		OK TB	
28	1600	W/SIT REFS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP4 GARD By PFC RALPH ARMY A P-16	M		OK TB	
29	1645	(C) FINAL SPOT OF ERCA To 08/1045 while on mission to change batteries	S 2/3		DN	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION *S 43* LOCATION *LZ BECH* PERIOD COVERED

5 Bm 46th INF 18 LG BT-537073 FROM *0001* TO *20 OCT 70 2400* DATE *2 OCT 70*

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ACTION TAKEN INITIAL

29 *cont* *in season, spotted*
2 VC sleeping in hammocks by a
stream. VC heard ER approach
their area and evaded to the west
of ER location. ER engaged w/SAF
ER then spotted 10 to 15 bootches
made out of ponchos. Approx
20 to 30 ft from initial contact
ER moved up to area and H+T
w/SAF. ER then moved back to
initial contact and H+T area
w/SAF. ER then moved back up
to 2nd area and spotted 6 VC
evading to the west wearing
shorts. Engaged with w/SAF with
neg results. ER moved back to
area of initial contact and found
the following items.
2 US type pistol belts
1 VN type pistol belts

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY SIGNATURE

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
5Bm4616 W/108618	L2 BETH	0001	2 OCT 70	2400	2 OCT 70
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
29	cont	6 AK magazines completely full 3 first aid packages 10 CCHG, 11 flashlight batt. in good condition, 10 writing tabs LPR green under shorts LPR black shorts (female type) 1 small turtle neck sweater (Brown) LPR black T-shirt LPR bottle LSA LPR bottle mosquito repellent Assorted items: razor blades, soap, face cloth, tooth paste, harmonica, 1 can condensed milk, made in Holland LPR note book, LPR bottle, 2 NVA type brush hats, ERCA said there were Khat clothes (NVA type) and Black P.J. in area of contact ERCA started moving out of area back to FAT city			
PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL DUTY		SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

12

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

5213

LOCATION

LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

58m 46th INF 1984 R

BT-537073

0001

2 Oct 70

2400

2 Oct 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

29

Cont

Fat city expended 3 WP, 6 HE (42)

Will 270 expended 8 HE (42) on

area of contact OR BT 425064

Results of first initial

contact - 2 VC KIA

In immediate area there was

2 hammock blue in color + benches

lines something like a mosquito

net which was a light blue mesh

The hammocks, benches, linkers, KNAKI

clothes and black PT were

destroyed. All items of military

significance will be sent

to Chu Lai - * note serial numbers

of weapons.

LAK 47 - RUSSIAN MADE

USSR TT 0285-^{OR} 11

LAK 47 - CHINESE MADE

10082072

PFC HATFIELD BY SGT ROWN

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 Bn 46th INF	L2 BEACH	0001	2 OCT 70	2400	2 OCT 70
	BT-537023				
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
IN	OUT				
33	1755	(U) LATE ENTRY - BUNKER REPORT CALLED TO CAPT MOLLER BY SP4 BLANSET		5 ⁰⁰ /3	DK
34	1800	(C) LURI BT 255128 LARGER THAN CODE "C" PFC CRUZ TO PFC RANDALL		5 ⁰⁰ /3	DK
35	1801	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP4 GAND BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P 19		MM ARTY	DK AE
36	1830	(U) 1ST BRVILLE AND SGT RAWA OFF DUTY		MFR	DK
37	1830	(U) 1ST LT. PATTERSON AND SP4 GRECI ON DUTY		MFR	J.G.
38	1900	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC ABEL		M ARTY	J.G. A.E.
NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY		SIGNATURE			

LY STAFF

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

15

NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

543

LOCATION

LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bn 46 INF 198 LIB

BT 537073

0001

20 Oct 70

2400

20 Oct 70

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

38

CONT.

ANNEX A

P. 20

39

1910

(C) BDE. TR MISSION TARGET

S^{2/3}

J.G.

NO. 344254R
HL BT2800 LR BT3493

TO 344 MAROIS BY PFC CRUZ

40

1915

(C) BDE. C.A. 03/0700 APPROVED

S^{2/3}

J.G.

BY MAJOR JOHNSON, 6 LIFT BIRDS

ORDER - Dco, Aco, AND Bco. BY SP4

MASTON^{JK} TO PFC MCINTOSH.

41

1955

(C) LY TIN. INTEEL FROM TAM

S^{2/3}

J.G.

KY. VC/NVA PLAN LARGEST

ATTACK SINCE TET OF '68 ON

OCT. 2, 3, AND 4. TO ^{PFC} SP4 FORREY

BY PFC MCINTOSH.

42

2000

(H) BUNKER REPORT - KY TRA,

S^{2/3}

J.G.

HILL 270 AND FAT CITY REPORT

REQ. CHANGE TO PFC FORREY

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S²/3

LOCATION

LE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 UB

BT 537073

0001

2001.70

2400

2001.70

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

42

CONT. BY SP/4 CORECI.

43

2000

(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO

M

J.G.

SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 MARONIS.

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P.21

44

2020

(C) BDE. AIR CAU BOX 32B

S²/3

J.G.

HL 2900 LR 3494 AND AIR

CAU BOX 41 HL 4303 LR 5692

D.T.G. 03/0500 - 03/2000 APPR.

5/46 1ST LT. BEVILLE AND LY

TIN - NIM. TO PFC FORREY BY

PFC MCINTOSH.

45

2100

(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P.22

46

2200

(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4

M

J.G.

BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH.

ARTY

A.E.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S ² /3		LZ BEACH		FROM			
5 BN. 46 INF. 198418		BT 537013		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Oct. 10	2400	20 Oct. 10
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
IN	OUT						
46		CONT.	ANNEX A	P.23			
47	2300	(U) SIT REP FOR SK/6 INF. TO SP/4		m		J.G.	
		BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH.		ARTY		A.E.	
		ANNEX A		P.24			
48	2400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4		m		J.G.	
		BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH.		ARTY		A.E.	
		ANNEX A		P.25			
49	2400	(U) BUNKER REPORT FOR KY TRA,		S ² /3		J.G.	
		FAT CITY, AND HILL 270 UNCHANGED.					
		TO PFC FORREY BY PFC MCINTOSH.					
50	2400	(U) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND SP/4		MFR		J.G.	
		GRECI CLOSED JOURNAL.					

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

William M. Wimberley

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-RCZ

2 NOV 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification and rice denial program. Conducts daylight observation, route interdiction, and ambushes in the Ky Tra area in conjunction with Tam Ky forces, OPCON to 5-46.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 011000 to 021000 October 1970: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 021700 to 031700 October 1970.

5-46 Inf Bn conducts food denial operations interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized. Are taking part in a saturation operation in the Ky Tra area in conjunction with elements of the 196th Brigade.

Co A: Will conduct CA into AO Box "C", ref Brigade Overlay, to conduct day patrols, small unit operations, and night manned & mechanical ambushes.

Co B: Will be extracted to Chu Lai for retraining.

Co C: Conducts day patrols and small unit operations and night manned & mechanical ambushes in AO Box "A", ref Brigade Overlay.

Co D: Will conduct CA into AO Box "B", ref Brigade Overlay, to conduct day patrols, small unit operations, and night manned & mechanical ambushes.

Co E Recon: Conducts small unit operation in area bounded by BT4008, BT4208, BT4005, BT4104, and BT4404.

Co E Mortars: 2x4.2 1x81mm Fat City
2x4.2 1x81mm Hill 270

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

2 October 1970

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/FPS-5 operational Hill 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B w/61 personnel at Chu Lai.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US KIA*
Enemy - None

*NOTE: US KIA drowned while attempting to cross stream.

William M. Wimberley
WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

William M. Wimberley
WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
193th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVIF-FOZ

2 October 1970

TEXTON LATER INTCON #275-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 010700 to 020700 October 70: NONE
2. (C) INCIDENTS: 010700 to 020700 October 70

a. 011315, Sniper Team Travis called PDO for 1US 103 Temp, bad cough and 8 US weather exposure. D/O 83 completed DO. 5 US to 91st evac, 3 US to 27th Surg. BT362135.

b. 011640, B Co while crossing flooded river, 1US fell in and a DO had to be called for possible drowning. D/O 51 completed DO to 27th Surg. US died at hospital. DT290082.

c. 012330, unk No of VC attempted to assassinate Tamlet Chief of Dong Binoh (b) BT498083, a hand frag was thrown into his hatch. Res: 2 civilians KIA, Tamlet Chief uninjured.

d. 020805, While in NDP B Co had 2VC Chieu Hoi. 1 was 18 yrs old and is VC. Other is 12 yrs old and is suspected VC. VC Chieu Hoi died because he had a wife and a 15 day old kid. He said the kid was burnt and needed medical care. B Co is now looking for his wife and kid. DT239032.

3. (U) RADAR: 010700 to 020700 October 70: NONE
4. (U) TIF REPORTS: 010700 to 020700 October: NONE
5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 2 to 3 October 70

RNT	SR	SS	EENT	HR	HS	ILLUM	DATE
0449	0635	1834	1921	0641	1829	02	02 October 70
0549	0635	1834	1920	0732	1909	06	03 October 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL
HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OF ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ADR'S LOG PAGE NO. / NO OF PAGES /

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S²/3

BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5Bn 46Tn P. 199413

LZ Bead

0001

20 Oct 70

2400

20 Oct 70

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

Summary

ACo Chu Lai

BCo Conducts ops. in AO

bounded by BT 2608 & BT

3104. B-NOP - BT 280078

CCo Conducts ops. in AO

bounded by BT 2613 & BT

3008. C-NOP. BT 292109.

Ambusher 1/2 C-BT 287103, 4/1/2

BT 286106, 4/3/2 C-BT 292104.

DCo Chu Lai

EReccon. Conducts ops. in

AO bounded by BT 4008 &

BT 4104 & BT 4208 & BT 4404.

ER-NOP-Fat City. ERN-

BT 438064.

ER motor. 1 Lt tm & 1 hv

SGR 1 Lt 270 & FSB Fat City

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

D. Patterson

DA FORM 1594 (R)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORGANIZATION OR
 INSTALLATION
 S26

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 OCT 70	2400	30 OCT 70

5BN 46 INF A8 L18

BT 537073

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

	IN	OUT			
1		0001	(W) 1ST LT. PATTERSON AND SP/4 GREG OPENED JOURNAL.	MER	J.G.
2		0100	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P.1	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.
3		0200	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P.2	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.
4		0300	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P.3	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.
5		0400	(W) BUNKER REPORT FROM KY TRA, HILL 270 AND FAT CITY. UNCHANGED. TO PFC FORREY BY PFC MCINTOSH.	S 2/3	J.G.

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

4
 DOWNSIDE at intervals;

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
SBN. 46 INF 198 L B		BT 537073	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3		CONFIDENTIAL	FROM	TO	TO	TO
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
IN	OUT					
6	0400	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P. 4	m	30 Oct 70	2400	30 Oct 70
			ARTY			J.G. T.B.
7	0500	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P. 5	m			J.G. T.B.
			ARTY			
8	0510	(C) CS REPORT.	S2/3			J.G.
		1. 3 5. 38				
		2. 0 6. 4				
		3. 11 7. 1				
		4. 14 8. 43				
		TO 1ST LT. BRIGHT BY SP/4 MAROIS.				
9	0600	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P. 6	m			J.G. T.B.
			ARTY			

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY	SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LIR

BT 537073

0001

30 Oct 10

2400

30 Oct 10

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

10

0630

(4) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND SP/4

MER

J.G.

GRECLOFF DUTY

11

0630

(4) 1ST LT. BEVILLA AND SGT KAWA

DUTY

DR

ON DUTY

12

0700

(4) SITREP FOR 54TH INF TO

VM

OR

SGT LARK BY PFC ABEL

ARTY

TB

ANNEX A

P-7

13

0800

(4) SITREP FOR 54TH INF TO

m

DR

SGT LARK BY PFC RANDALL

ARTY

AB

ANNEX A

P-8

14

0850

(4) FROM ADE - 54TH INF TO

57/3

DK

PROVIDE A COMPANY TO

MOVE BY TRUCK TO

LZ BRIDY GR BT 1345

FOR COMBAT MISSION

WILL LINK UP WITH CONVOY

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

LZ BOACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bn 46th INF 1981

RT-537073

0001

30 OCT 70 2400

30 OCT 70

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

14

Cort

WILL BE OPCON TO
TASK FORCE "SAINT"

S 2/3

DR

CPT MOLAR TO CPT WAMBERLY
FWO TO C: COL HENRY 0855
PASSED TO ACO 0900
PASSED TO S-4 0902

15

0905

(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO
SP4 GARD BY PFC ARKI
BAINBY A D-9

mm

DR

ARTY

ALE

16

1000

(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO
SP4 GARD BY PFC RANDALL
BAINBY A P-10

mm

DR

ARTY

ALE

17

1025

(C) REFERENCE MSG 17
ACO PRESENTLY MOVING
TO LZ BAIDY

S 2/3

DR

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR
STATION S 2/3LOCATION
LZ Beach**CONFIDENTIAL**

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	3 OCT 70	2400	3 OCT 70

S Bm 46TH INF 1984RT-53707300013 OCT 7024003 OCT 70

TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
18		1100	(W) SITERS FOR S/46TH INF TO SP/4 SANO BY PFC ABW ANNEX A P 11	mm ARTV	DR FE
19		1135	(C) CALLED D ^{CO} AO BOX TOLYIN - REQUESTED PF STAY OUT OF AO BOX SP/4 HARVEY BY SGT ROWN	S 2/3	DR
20		1150	(C) C ^{CO} TAF 03/1120 VC while on patrol spotted and engaged 3 VC wearing black PTs approx 150 meters Direction NW-VC swept area and destroyed 3 military structures 10'x15' VC evaded NW GRRT 279100 SGT LARK BY PFC AREL	S 2/3	DR

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 2/3LOCATION
LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S 130 46TH INF

RT-537073

0001

3 OCT 70

2400

3 OCT 70

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

NO

IN

OUT

21

1200

(W) STRAPS FOR 5/46th INF To

m

DR

SgT LARK By PFC RANDON

ARTY

AE

ANNEX A

P-12

22

1300

(W) STRAPS FOR 5/46th INF To

m

DR

SgT LARK By PFC RANDON

ARTY

AE

ANNEX A

P-13

23

1400

(W) STRAPS FOR 5/46th INF To

m

DR

SgT LARK By PFC ABEL

ARTY

AE

ANNEX A

P-14

24

1400

(C) BUNKER REPORT NO

S 2/3

OK

CHANGE - By PFC ABEL

25

1435

(C) C^o 03/1400 C^o found

S 2/3

OK

L-5001B dud bomb

partially covered with

water. C^o did not

disturb bomb and

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
STATIONS²/3

LOCATION

L2 BENL

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S Bm 46 TH W F 1968

BT-537073

0001

3 Oct 70

2400

3 Oct 70

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

25

cont

requested EOD team to
blow it in place

GR BT-282106

PFC HATHFIELD By PFC ABEL

S²/3

OK

26

1500

(U) SIT REPS FOR 46 TH W F To

SAY GAND By PFC ABEL

ANALYSIS A

P-15

im

DR

ACTY

AIE

27

1530

(U) C² To I 03/1280-C- while on patrol
spotted and engaged
3 VC at grid BT-286109

Prox 300 meters - SW

VC evaded SW- while

sweeping area. C²

rescued 3 Chien Hois

that were in a structure

C² detained them

and followed winding

S²/3

DR

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATIONS²/3

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION

L2 BENCH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SBM 46 T/161-18216

BT-537073

0001

3 Oct 70

2400

3 Oct 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

27

cont

VC, at grid BT 283108

S²/3

ON

C- found 5 structures

20' x 20'. Underneath

each structure there

was 4 soil bunkers

2' x 8' also found

100 lbs rice and 50

lbs of corn. C- ^{OK} ~~destroyed~~

destroyed rice, corn

4 bunkers. Unable

to destroy structures

because of dampness

C- returning to NDP

to interrogate Chien Ho

SP4 GAND BY PFC RANDALL

28

1600

1251 RPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO

VM

OK

SP18 GAND BY PFC RANDALL

ARTY

AK

Annex A

P-16

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

59/3

LOCATION

LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5Bm 4616 WE 1981 BT-537073

0001

3007 2400

3007 20

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

29

1655

(W) REFERENCE MISS 27

59/3

DR

FROM CCF - Chieu Hoi

READ OUT - 1 MAMA AGE 30

1 MAF AGE 28 - ONE BABY SON

AGE 3 - THEY SAID THEY

CHIEU HOI BECAUSE THEY

WERE HUNGRY - THEY

ARE FROM QUANG HON

HAMLET

SP/4 GND By Sgt RAWA

30

1700

LIST REPS FOR S/M/TH/10

MA

DR

SAYGAND By PFC RANDALL

KATY

TB

DANNOX

P-17

31

1720

(W) BUNKER REPORT TO

59/3

DR

Sgt LARK By Sgt RAWA

ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5713		L2 Beach	FROM TO			
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN 46TH INF ABN		BT-537073	0001	3 Oct 70	2400	3 Oct 70
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
IN	OUT					
32	1755	(C) INFORMED FWD TOC To Tell D ^{CO} OF THE BOoby TRAP THAT WAS LEFT BEHIND BY B ^{CO} Also To Inform THEM WHAT TYPE IT WAS SPLY HUMAN BY PFC RANDALL	5713		DR	
33	1756	(W) TIME - TOI 1730 STRUCK 11 - 10 PM STATIONERY METAL DIRECTED GR BT-426063 PFC HATFIELD BY PFC ABEL	5713		DR	
33	1750	(W) EXPENDED 9/4.2 ON TIME GRID. PFC HATFIELD BY PFC ABEL	5713		DR	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

593

LOCATION

LZ Beach

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

58M46TH/NF14414

BT-537073

0001

30-1-70

2400

30-1-70

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

34

1759

(C) LZ + PZ's For D^{co} + B^{co}

5913

DR

B^{co} KIPZ BT284081 1647 (SP4 GARD)

1st LZ AT Chulal 1700 (SP4 GARD)

2PZ BT284081 1722 (PFC HATHFIELD)

2LZ Chulal 1735 (PFC HATHFIELD)

D^{co}

KIPZ AT Chulal 1703 (PFC HATHFIELD)

1st LZ BT288073 1715 (PFC HATHFIELD)

2PZ Chulal 1740 (PFC HATHFIELD)

2LZ BT256084 1758 (PFC CRUZ)

TIMES CALLED BY SP4 BIRDSON

35

1800

(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH WFTG

RM

DR

PFC HATHFIELD By PFC RANDALL

ARTY

TB

ANNONIA

P-18

36

1830

(u) 1st Lt BEVILLE AND Sgt RANA

MFR

DR

O-1 = DUTY

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

523

LZ BEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 L B

BT 537013

0001

3 OCT. 70

2400

3 OCT. 70

IN

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

37

1830

(U) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND SP/4

MFR

J.G.

PRECED ON DUTY.

38

1845

(U) BDE. AIR CAV #41 UL 4303

S²/3

J.G.

LR 5692, AIR CAV #32B UL

2900 LR 3494. D.T.G. 04/0500

04/2000. CLEAR 5/46-1ST LT.

BEVILLE. #41 CLEAR LV TN-

DNONG. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC

MCINTOSH.

39

1900

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4

M

J.G.

BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH.

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.19

40

1930

(U) CALLED NAD'S TO BDE. TO

M

J.G.

SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH.

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.20

41

2000

(U) BDE. URI GRID 233097

S²/3

J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S2B

LOCATION

LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN-46 INF 198 LIB

BT 537073

0000

3 OCT 70

2400

3 OCT 70

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

41

CONT.

J.G.

WINK. IDENT. LARGE

CODE C. TO PFC MCINTOSH

BY 1ST. BRIGHT.

42

2000

(W) SH. RCD FOR 5/46 INF TO

M

J.G.

SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH

ACTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P. 21

43

2040

(Q) T.M.F. T.O.I. 2008 STRING

S2B

J.G.

11 ACTIVATION - 4 PACKS W/ METAL

MOVING WEST TO EAST. GRID

424003 - DESIGNATOR - YT9045.

T.O.T. 2025 EXP. 4X4.2, REPEAT

MISSION T.O.T. 2045 EXP. 4X4.2

TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH

44

2050

(C) BDE. S-2. BELIEVE THAT

S2B

J.G.

CONDITIONS ARE RIPE FOR THE

COMMENCEMENT OF PHASE

2 POSSIBLY TONIGHT. QUANG.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S2/3

LOCATION

LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN. 46 INF. 1986.18

BT 531073

0001

30 OCT 70

2400

30 OCT 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

44

CONT.

NOAI REPORTS 4 INCIDENTS PRIOR
TO 2000 HRS. YOU ARE DIRECTED
TO MAINTAIN CLOSE LIASONS
W/ DISTRICT REPRESENTATIVES.
TO SP4 MAROIS BY SGT. BRIGHT.

45

2055

(H) BUNKER REPORT FOR KYTRA,
AHL 270 AND FAT CITY - ALCO.
BY PFC MCINTOSH.

S2/3

J.G.

46

2100

(H) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO
SP4 BOXBACK BY PFC MCINTOSH
ANNEX A P. 22

M

J.G.

ARTY

T.B.

47

2200

(H) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO
SP4 BOXBACK BY PFC MCINTOSH
ANNEX A P. 23

M

J.G.

ARTY

T.B.

48

2225

(C) LYTN S-2 C-3 PATINA

S2/3

J.G.

2 OCT 1800 IVC COMP. TITLE

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG PAGE NO. 15 NO OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM TO			
8213		LE BEACH		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN 46 INF 198 LB		BT 537023		0001	30 OCT 70	2400	30 OCT 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
48		CONT.	AND COMMANDER HNK. LOC.				
			VIC. BT 420007. UNIFORM-BLUE				
			SAIRTS, CAMOUFLAGED PANTS.				
			MISSION- MORTAR LY TIN DIST.				
			HQ. AND HILL 76 FOR ATTACK				
			PF'S KY SANH HAMLET.				
			STRENGTH-80 MEN. WPNS.				
			2-60mm MORTARS, 2-30 CAL				
			M.G., 2 PRE-10 RADIOS. UNIT				
			ATTACHED V/30 VC BN. INFORM.				
			ATTACH BY VC CADRE OF V/20.				
			COMMENT- INFO. RELIABLE.				
			TO SP/4 BONGSACK BY PFC				
			MCINTOSH A.				
49	2300		AD SMT REP FOR 5/4 INF. TO	m			J.h.
			SP/4 BONGSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH A.	ARTY			T.B.
			ANNEXA	P.24			
50	2400		(U) SMT REP FOR 5/4 INF TO	m			J.h.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

16 NO OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S23

LOCATION

LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

58th ABN BDE 198 LIB

BT 537073

0001

30 OCT 70

2400

30 OCT 70

ITEM NO

TIME IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

50

2400

SP4 BONSAK By PFC MONTGOMERY
ANNEX A P. 25

ATTN

J.B.

51

2400

CPT 1ST LT. PATTERSON AND
SP4 GREGG CLOSING JOURNAL

MFR

J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

WILLIAM M. WINTERLEY, CPT, USAF, 53

SIGNATURE

William M. Winterley

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

Journal

AVDF-BCZ

3 October 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification and rice denial program. Conducts daylight observation, route interdiction, and ambushes in the Ky Tra area in conjunction with Tam Ky forces, OFCON to 5-46.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 021000 to 031000 October 1970.

021045 E Recon while on sensor mission spotted 2xVC sleeping. VC attempted to evade, E Recon w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, 2xAK47 & 2xechg CIA. GOI BT425064.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 031700 to 041700 October 1970.

5-46th Inf Bn, conducts food denial operations interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and, left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized. Are taking part in a saturation operation in the Ky Tra area in conjunction with elements of the 196th Brigade.

Co A: Will conduct CA into AO Box "C", ref Brigade Overlay, to conduct day patrols, small unit operations, and night manned & mechanical ambushes.

Co B: Will be extracted to Chu Lai for retraining.

Co C: Conducts day patrols and small unit operations and night manned & mechanical ambushes in AO Box "A", ref Brigade Overlay.

Co D: Will conduct CA into AO Box "B", ref Brigade Overlay, to conduct day patrols, small unit operations, and night manned & mechanical ambushes.

Co E Recon: Conducts small unit operations in area bounded by BT4008, BT4208, BT4005, BT4104, and BT4404.

Co E Mortars: 2x.2 1x81mm Fat City
2x4.2 1x81mm Hill 270

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-DCZ

3 October 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PSS-5 operational Hill 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where appropriate.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B w/61 personnel at Ctn Lai.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None; Enemy - 2 VC KIA.

* 031030 Co A became OPCON to TF SAINT. Will move by road to Vio LZ Baldy to conduct cordon operations.

William M. Wimberley
WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
83

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-ECZ

3 October 1970

SU JECT: Daily INTSUM #276-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 12 to 3 October 70

Unknown 021635 DS311963. Neg clear.

Unknown 021300 BT255128. Neg clear.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 020700 to 030700 October 70

a. 020930, Chu Hoi fr Co returned to Co loc with 1 female age 25, 1 old woman age 43, 2 boys ages 9 & 6 & 2 babies ages 15 days & 4 yrs. VC Chu Hoi was 25 the other was 12 yrs old. VC also returned with 1 AK51. These people were in a hootch at T285086.

b. 021045, while on a special mission at T242504, spotted 2VC sleeping in stream. VC evaded to the W of their loc. Then moved on 10-15 hootches made out of ponchos approx 20-30' fr initial contact. Area w/SAF then moved back to 2nd area and spotted 4VC evading. W/SAF w/nag res. Moved back to area of initial contact and fd the following items: 2VC KIA, 1 Chinese AK47, 1 Russian AK47, 6AK magazines (full), 10CCHG magazines, clothing, assorted personnel items. ER said there were khaki cloths NVA type and black PJ in area of contact. ER moved toward Fat City. Called Arty, on T242504. Arty fired, Fat City fired 4.2, 3WP, 6HE, Hill 270 4.2, 8HE. All items of will significant will be evac to Chu Lai.

3. (U) RADAR: 020700 to 030700 October 70: NONE

4. (U) T/F REPORTS: 020700 to 030700 October 70: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 3 to 4 October 70

INNT	SR	SS	EWNT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0549	0635	1834	1920	0732	1909	06	3 October 70
0549	0635	1833	1919	0826	1954	11	4 October 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
5213 5B-46T-198LJB	BT 531073 LZ Beach	0001	3 Oct 70	2400	3 Oct 70	
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL			
Summary						
A Co. Conducts ops in						
vic LZ Baldy - at Grid						
BT 085460						
B Co. Chu Lai						
C Co. Conducts ops in						
AO bounded by BT 2613E						
BT 3008 C-NDP-BT 284109						
Ambushes 1/2-BT 284106,						
4/1-C-BT 289102, 3/1-C-BT 286109						
D Co. Conducts ops in						
vic Grids ^{BT} 2508 & BT 2808						
D-NDP-BT 257085, Ambush						
3/1-D-BT 288083						
E Recon - Conducts ops						
vic Fat City - NDP-Fat City						
E Mortars - 114mm & 160mm						
SEC Hill 200 & FSB Fat City						
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE		
				D. Patterson		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL		CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S23		LE BEACH		FROM			
SBN 46 INF 198 L1B		BT 539073		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
IN	OUT						
1	0001	(U) 1 ST LT. PATTERSON AND SP/4		MFR		J.G.	
		GREGG OPENED JOURNAL.					
2	0005	(U) FOXHOLE REPORT.		S23		J.G.	
		H4C 16/49 0/19 2/11 11/116					
		A 3/114 3/13 0/13 0/16					
		B 5/106 0/0 0/1 4/92					
		C 3/108 2/19 0/0 1/12					
		D 3/112 2/17 0/10 1/18					
		EM 1/83 0/10 1/58 0/11					
		ER 1/28 1/24 0/0 0/1					
		TOTAL 32/700 8/280 3/103 17/266					
3	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4		m		J.G.	
		BONSACK BY PFC M ^C INTOSH.		ARTY		A.E.	
		ANNEX A		P. 1			
4	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4		m		J.G.	
		BONSACK BY PFC M ^C INTOSH.		ARTY		A.E.	
		ANNEX A		P. 2			
TY ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL				GROUP			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

GROUP
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 42 years.

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

523

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIR

LOCATION

LZ BEACH

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Oct 70

2400

4 Oct 70

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

NO

IN

OUT

5

0300

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF.

m

J.G.

TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC M^CINTOSH

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P.3

6

0400

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

m

J.G.

SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC M^CINTOSH

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P.4

7

0500

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

m

J.G.

SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC M^CINTOSH

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P.5

8

0600

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

m

J.G.

SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC M^CINTOSH

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P.6

9

0630

(W) 1ST LT. PATTERSON ANN SP/4

MFR

J.G.

GREEN OFF UNIT.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

LY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG PAGE NO **3** NO OF PAGE **3/1**

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION **52/3**

LOCATION
L2 BENCH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SBrm 46TH INF 1981 BT-537073

0001

4 OCT 70

2400

4 OCT 70

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

10

0630

**(W) 1ST BATTAL AND 1ST PARA
ON DUTY**

MFR

DR

11

0700

**(W) 5TH REG FOR 54TH INF TO
H BRIGHT BY PFC ARW
ANNEX A P-7**

VM

DK

APTY

AE

12

0800

**(W) 5TH REG FOR 54TH INF TO
Sgt LARK BY PFC ARW
ANNEX A P-8**

VM

DK

APTY

AE

13

0900

**(W) 5TH REG FOR 54TH INF TO
PFC HATFIELD BY PFC ARW
ANNEX A P-9**

VM

DK

APTY

TB

14

1000

**(W) 5TH REG FOR 54TH INF TO
PFC HATFIELD BY PFC RANDOL
ANNEX A P-10**

VM

DK

APTY

TB

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 52/3

LOCATION
L2 BDC4

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 PM 46TH INF REGT

RT-537073

0001

40170 2400

40170

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

15	1020	(C) C ⁹ TOE 04/0945	52/3	OK
while on patrol 3/c				
found & destroyed 1				
structure 10'x15' with				
4 bunker underneath				
6'x6' and 10' 11" of rice				
in a pan ex RT-287103				
PFC NOTIFIED BY PFC PANDU				

16	1055	(C) E-Force TOE 03/1645	52/3	OK
while on patrol found				
2 fresh graves. They				
didn't complete digging				
them up. Because				
of the smell of body				
bodies. They know				
that there are body inside				
PFC NOTIFIED BY PFC ABEL				
ex RT-430063				

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 Bn 46th INF BRIG		CZ BRCH		FROM			
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		BT-537072		0001	4 OCT 70	2400	4 OCT 70
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
IN		OUT					
17	1100	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/4th INF TO S4 LARK BY PFC ARE1 ANNEX B P-11		M ARTY		OK TB	
18	1200	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/4th INF TO S4 LARK BY SGT RAINA ANNEX K P-12		M ARTY		OK TB	
19	1220	(C) TOI 0945 WHILE ON PATROL C ² FOUND AND DESTROYED THREE STRUCTURES AT GRID BT 287106, 287107 & 287108. STRUCTURES WERE 15' X 20' IN SIZE TO PFC CRUZ BY PFC RANDALL		S ³		HBR	
20	1300	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/4th INF TO S4 LARK BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P-13		M ARTY		HBR TB	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6

11

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

83

LOCATION
L2 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th BN 46th INF 199th AB

BT-537073

0001

4 Oct 70

2400

4 Oct 70

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

21

1400

(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO

M

HBR

SP4/6 AND BY PK RANDALL

ARTY

TB

ANNEX A

P-14

22

1500

(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO

M

DR

PFC HATFIELD By PFC RANDALL

ARTY

TB

ANNEX A

P-15

23

1600

(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO

M

DR

PFC CRUZ By PFC ABEL

ARTY

TB

ANNEX A

P-16

24

1700

(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO

M

DR

PFC HATFIELD By PFC RANDALL

ARTY

AE

ANNEX A

P-17

25

1730

(C) DCS FOR 04/1500 2/D

50/3

DR

while on patrol found

and destroyed at gr RT

259086-3 structures

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5 ² /3		L2 Bench	FROM TO			
DATE	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 48th AF 1951	BT-537073	0001	40570	2400	40570	
IN	OUT		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
95	cont	with fortified bunkers underneath. Structures were 10'x12'. AT grid BT-261089. Found & destroyed 2 structure 10'x12' w/ fortified bunkers underneath. Pots & pans and small quantities of rice, tomatoes & potatoes were also destroyed PFC HATFIELD By PFC Randall	5 ² /3		DR	
26	1759	(C) D ^{CO} Tol 04/1705 3/D while in WLP spotted 2 VC in the open direction WNW Prox 200 meters called in arty. Sweeping area at present time GR RT 273084 PFC HATFIELD By PFC Randall	5 ² /3		DR	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

L2 Bench

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

STA Bm 467 INF REGT AT-537073

0001

4 Oct 70

2400

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

27

1800

(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO

m

DR

PFC HATHFIELD By PFC ABEL

ARTY

AE

ANNEX A

P-18

28

1830

(U) 1ST LT BENVILLE AND SGT FOWLER

MFR

DR

OFF DUTY

29

1830

(U) 1ST LT. PATTERSON AND SP/4

MFR

J.G.

GREEN ON DUTY.

30

1845

(U) BDE. AIR CAV BOX 41 UL 4303

52/3

J.G.

LE 5692, BOX 328 UL 2900

LE 3494 D.T.G. 05/0500 - 05/2000

CLEAR/ 5/46 - 1ST LT. PATTERSON

41 CLEAR LY TIN - NAM. TO

SGT. LARK BY SP/4 BIRDALL.

31

1900

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO

m

J.G.

SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P.19

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

LY STAFF JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S2/3

LOCATION

LB BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46 INF 198 LB

BT 537073

0001

4 OCT 70

2400

4 OCT 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

32

1950

(W) CALLED NDP'S TO BDE TO

m

J.G.

PFC GREG FORREY BY SP/4

ARTY

A.E.

FORREY, ANNEX A

P.20

33

2000

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO

m

J.G.

PFC FORREY BY PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P.21

33

2000

(C) REF MSG. 26 RESULTS

S2/3

J.G.

OF SLEEP. 3/D FOUND AND

DESTROYED 4 MILITARY

STRUCTURES 8'X12' AND A

SMALL POTATO FIELD. TO

PFC FORREY BY SP/4 GREG

34

2100

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO

m

J.G.

SP/4 BONZACK BY PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P.22

35

2130

(C) T.O.I. 2010 3/D WHILE IN

S2/3

J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S^{2/3}

5 BN 46 INF 198 16

LOCATION

LE BEACH

PT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Oct 10

2400

4 Oct 10

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

35

CONT

NDP HAD M.A. DETONATE. 3/0
FIRED M-19 ILL. AND CALLED
ARTY. ARTY FIRED ILL AND HE
WHILE FIRING ILL. 3/0 SPOTTED
JVC D-NORTH PROV- 200m
EVADING. ARTY FIRED. GRID
OF INCIDENT 280084. WILL
SWEEP 1ST LIGHT. TO SP/4
MASTER BY SP/4 MARDIS.

~~36~~

36

2200

(C) BUNKER REPORT FOR KY
TRA, FAT CITY AND HILL 2 TO
NEGATIVE. BY PFC MCINTOSH.

S^{2/3}

J.G.

37

2200

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO
PFC FORREY BY SP/4 MARDIS
ANNEX A P.23

M

J.G.

ARTY

A.E.

38

2300

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO
PFC FORREY BY SP/4 MARDIS

M

J.G.

ARTY

A.E.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S23

LOCATION

LE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SRA. 46 INF 18 LIR

RTS37073

0001

4 OCT TO

2400

4 OCT TO

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

IN

OUT

38

CONT

ANNEX F

P.24

39

2315

E) SUBMITTED TO BDE S-2

S 2/3

J.6.

FOLLOWING GRIDS FOR HAND

IS FALLING WITHIN AT 6 TO

11 KILOMETER RADIUS OF F.S.B.

KY TRA AS FOLLOWS - 300056

306061, 318018, 317012,

348033, 254043, 255040,

302018 TO PFC FORREY R.

1ST LT. PATTERSON.

40

2400

(U) SET REP FOR 5/46 INF TO

DO

J.6.

SP4 BONSAK R. PFC PATTERSON

ADJ

A.E.

ANNEX F

P.25

41

1

41

2400

(U) 1ST LT. PATTERSON AND SP4

MEP

J.6.

GRECI CLOSED JOURNAL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

WILLIAM M. WINDLEY, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

William M. Windley

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

4 October 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification and rice denial program. Conducts daylight observation, route interdiction and ambushes in the Ky Tra area in conjunction with Tam Ky forces, OPCON to 5-46.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 031000 to 041000 October 1970.

031120 1/C while on patrol spotted & eng 3xVC, VC evaded NW, 1/C swept w/neg results, GOI: DP279100.

031220 C(-) while on patrol spotted & eng 3xVC, VC evaded SW while sweeping C(-) picked up 1xChieu Hoi & 2 detainees.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 041700 to 051700 October 1970.

5-46th Inf Bn conducts food denial operations interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district & provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations, LRRP teams are utilized. Are taking part in a saturation operation in the Ky Tra area in conjunction with elements of the 196th Brigade.

Co A: OPCON task force Saint and conducting operations in Vic LZ BALDY.

Co B: Conducts retraining in Chu Lai.

Co C: Conducts small unit operations and night manned & mechanical ambushes in AO Box "A", ref Brigade Overlay.

Co D: Conducts daylight patrols & observation and night manned & mechanical ambushes in AO Boxes "B" and "C", ref Brigade Overlay.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4 October 1970

AVDF-DCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and summaries (U)

Co E Recon: Conducts small unit operations & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by DT4006, DT4208, DT4404, DT4104, and DT4005.

Co E Artillery: 2x4.2 1x91mm Fat City
2x4.2 1x91mm Hill 270

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational Hill 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B w/68 personnel at Chu Lai.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

William M. Wimmerley
WILLIAM M. WIMMERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

Headquarters, 3rd Battalion, 198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APC San Francisco 9670

SEE DISTRIBUTION

Unknown 032000 61253097. Neg clear.

Intel fr Ly Tin, C20830, C/3 rat, there was approx 100 all but 1000000
Khuong (ungh) belonging to Ky Khuong (v) BTH 35105, they interest was to collect
collected tapes, when they left they said they will be back very soon to collect
more tapes.

On 021500, C/3 mt, there was 1 VC mt led by NG at 020000. In addition to regular P2 outpost and recon P2 for Ky (Dach) on the morning of 02. By bridge in the night. Weapons: 1-82, 2 Chioms NG, individual weapons.

Intel re Ly Tin, 032030, C/3 rat, 1VC Co loc at 0343007, wearing tan and camouflage fatigues. Mission to locate Ly Tin in border of Laos and Thailand. If locate Ly Tin or to encounter PF's Ky San(h). Strength 40 men and women. 7/30. Weapons: 2-60, 2-30 cal, 2)RC radios.

(C) INCIDENTS: 030700 to 040700 Oct 70

2. 031120, 1/C while on patrol spotted and shot 300 yarder class 270, west
100m NW. 1/C kept area and lost 2 mil since 1945. VC armed 20, 700000

031220, 3 Co while on patrol spotted and ong VC at T283108. 3 Co rec 3 Chu this time and followed evading VC at T283108. 20', underneath each was 1 sand bunker, also fd 100 lb. bombs and everything.

6. 031400, O Co fd 1,500 lb dud bomb nearly covered with water. O Co did not disturb bomb and request BOW team to flow it. FT257106.

3. (U) RADAR: 030700 to 040700 October 70: NONE

REPORTS: 030700 to 040700 October 70

03790 Grid DT26063 10 personnel stationary w/metal. Fired 94.2 m/s.

052008 Grid BT/04063 4 personnel moving W-E w/metal. Fired 64.2 rls.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (U) ILLUMIN TIME DATA: 4 to 5 October 70

MMT	SR	SS	LENI	MR	MS	WILLUM	DATE
0549	0535	1833	1919	0826	1974	11	4 October 70
0549	0655	1833	1918	0920	2045	18	5 October 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

UNRESTRICTED: Special

OFFICIAL

Hick
HAWTHORNE
32

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 200-5, the predecessor of DA Form 1594-1, 1 Nov 62, and the predecessor of DA Form 1594-2, 1 Nov 62.				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 1		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde			Chu Lai, RVN BS555071		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	4 Oct 70	2400	4 Oct 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened.				MFR	
2.	0730		(C) Daily Staff Briefing				MFR	
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status				Called to Rde	
			ASG PDY O - 29 O - 28 NO - 0 NO - 0 EN - 703 EN - 667 TOT - 732 TOT - 695					
4.	1300		(C) Incoming Personnel				MFR	
			3 - 11010 B3 Co A 1 - 11010 B4 Co A 1 - 11010 B2 Co A 5 - 11010 B3 Co B 7 - 11010 B3 Co C 2 - 11010 B4 Co C 4 - 11010 B3 Co D 1 - 11020 B4 Co E 6 - 11010 B3 Co A 2 - 11020 B4 Co E 1 - 11020 B4 Co G 1 - 09020 B4 EHC 1 - 11010 B3 Co C 1 - 11010 B3 Co D 2 - 11010 B3 Co D					
5.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing				MFR	
6.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time				MFR	
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed				MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

JAMES D. HAMILTON 1st Adjutant

SIGNATURE

James D. Hamilton

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

5213

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SPN 46 IN. 1981.8

LZ Beach

0001

40c170

2400

40c170

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

Summary

ACo. Operating UIC

LZ Baldy - BT C67360

BCo. Chu Lai

C Co. Conducts ops in

AO bounded by BT 26135

BT 3008 C-NDP-

BT 284109 Ambushes

1/2 C- BT 286103, 4/1 C-

BT 289102, 3/2 C- BT 286110

D Co. ~~B~~ Cops to

S.W. of Ky Tra -

D-NDP- BT 257085, Ambush

3/2 D- BT 277082

ERecon Conducts ops

in AO bounded by BT 4008E

BT 4104 < BT 4208 < BT 4404.

ER-NDP- BT 436062. ERA-

BT 427078

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

D. Paltman

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG PAGE NO. 2 NO OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

BT 531073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BR-46 In 1981 TA

L2 Beach

0001

4 Oct 70

2400

4 Oct 70

ITEM

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

Summary Cont.

E mortars - 1 Lt tm & 1 hv

Sec Hill 270 & FSB Fat City

TY ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

D. Patterson

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 523
 LOCATION: LE BEACH
 PERIOD COVERED: FROM 0001 HOUR DATE 5 OCT 70 TO 0400 HOUR DATE 6 OCT 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1		0001	(W) 1ST LT. PATTERSON AND SP 14 CLOCK OPENED JOURNAL.	DEFER	J.G.
2		0005	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT HHC 1/150 0/19 2/10 12/115 2/6 A 3/120 3/86 0/13 0/14 0/4 B 5/115 0/0 0/4 4/98 1/13 C 3/110 2/81 0/10 1/12 0/1 D 3/114 2/47 0/9 1/19 0/9 EM 1/80 0/10 0/61 0/0 0/3 F.R. 1/28 1/6 0/0 0/1 0/1 TOTAL 32/ 1727 8/299 3/113 18/269 3/46	523	J.G.
3		0100	(W) SITREP FOR 5/4/6 INF TO PFC FORREY BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P.1	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.
4		0200	(W) SITREP FOR 5/4/6 INF TO PFC FORREY BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P.2	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S2/3

LOCATION

LE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SBN. 46 INF. 198 LUB

BT 531073

0000

5 OCT. 70

2400

5 OCT. 70

ITEM

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

5

0200

(C) BDE. AIR CAU BOX 20 UL.

S2/3

J.G.

1619 LP 3606 DTG. 05/0500-05/2000

CLEAR S/46-15 LT. PATTERSON

TO SP4 MASTER BY PFC MCINTOSH

6

0200

(H) BUNKER REPORT FOR F.S.B.'S

S2/3

J.G.

KUTRA, FATCHY AND HILL 210

NEGATIVE. BY PFC MCINTOSH.

7

0300

(W) SIT REP FOR S/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP4 MASTER BY SP4 MAROIS.

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.3

8

0400

(W) SIT REP FOR S/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP4 MASTER BY PFC MCINTOSH.

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.4

9

0500

(W) SIT REP FOR S/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP4 MASTER BY PFC MCINTOSH.

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.5

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATIONS²/3LOCATION
LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SBN 46 INF 198 UB

BT 537073

0001

50 OCT 70

2400

50 OCT 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

10

0525

(C) C/3 REPORT

S²/3

J.G.

1. 4

5. 46

2. 0

6. 4

3. 14

7. 16

4. 20

8. 66

TO PFC FORREY BY SP4 GRECI

11

0600

(W) SIT REPS FOR S/46TH INF TO

MM

DR

PFC BARSACK BY PFC McINTOSH

ARTY

TB

ANNEX A

P-6

12

0630

(W) 1ST LT BEVILLE AND SP4 GRECI

MFR

DR

ON DUTY

13

0630

(W) 1ST LT BEVILLE AND SGT RAWA

MFR

DR

ON DUTY

14

0700

(W) SIT REPS FOR S/46TH INF TO

MM

DR

SGT LARK BY PFC RANDALL

ARTY

TB

ANNEX A

P-7

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 5²/3LOCATION
L2 Bench

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bm 46th INF 199 LIR

BT-537073

0001

50000

2400

50000

TYPE

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

15

0800

(U) ST REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO
SP4 GAND By PFC RANDALL
ANNEX A P-8

m

DR

ARTY

AE

16

0820

(C) AIR CAV BOX 29X - Now To
05/2000 GRIDS RT 2511 To
3009 To 325065 To 325040
To 2804 To 2408 To START
CLARK LT Beville
SGT LARK By PFC RANDALL
SP4 GAND By PFC RANDALL5²/3

DR

17

0855

(C) REFERENCE MSG 35
3/10 checked out MA.
MSG RESULTS
SGT LARK By SGT RAWA5²/3

DR

18

0900

(U) ST REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO
SGT LARK By PFC RANDALL
ANNEX A P-9

m

DR

ARTY

AE

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 5th/3

LOCATION

L2 Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5th Bn 46th INF 198418

AT-537073

0001

5 Oct 70

2400

5 Oct 70

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

19

1000

(W) SIT REPS FOR 5th Bn 46th INF TO

M

DIP

SP/4 GANDY BY PFC RANDOLPH

ARTY

TB

ANNEX A

P-10

20

1015

(C) S-2 ASST 1/4 ARTY TEL 05/0830 5th/3

DK

spotted 6 VC/NVA sitting
next to a cultivated
field. They were wearing
kaki uniforms & black
P.T.'s. Asst S-2 circled
VC - engaged with
approx 30 rd AK47 fire
AO returned M-60 fire
and called arty from
Fat City. VC/NVA
evaded north about
100 m into tree line
arty expended ^{DK} rounds
expended on area
and uncovered 1 bunker

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3		LOCATION LZ BENCH	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5	0001	BT-532073	0001	Soc 70	2400	Soc 70
20		6'x10' Expenditures		S ² /3		OK
		19-105 HE 8-155 HE				
		PRIO BT-344077				
		SP/4 GAND By PFC RANDAN				
21	1100	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		VM		OK
		Sgt LARK By PFC RANDAN		ARTY		AL
		ANNEX A P-11				
22	1135	(C) LIRI BT-307076		S ² /3		OK
		LARGEST THAN CODE "C"				
		UNIDENTIFIED				
		LT MERRY To PFC RANDAN				
23	1200	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		M		OK
		SP/4 GAND By Sgt REWE		ARTY		AL
		ANNEX A P-12				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

IZATION OR
ALLATION 5²/3

LOCATION
L2 Beach

PERIOD COVERED
FROM TO

HOUR DATE HOUR DATE

BT-537073. 0001 5²/3 2400 5²/3 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ACTION TAKEN INITIAL

24 1230 COLATE ENTRY HELIX 26 5²/3 DR

Part in air strike on
grid 344077 TGT 0920
REF AT 0940 EXP 16X50018
Bombs - 1 Bunker & 500m
of TRAIL DESTROYED
HELIX 24 To BIRDSHILL

25 1300 WEST REES FOR 5/4/10 To 100 OK

SP/USCND By PFC AB 101 ARTY AL
August A P-13

26 1305 10 Blue 29 5²/3 DR

TOE 05/0940 while
on VR Box 29X found
in area of barbed
trap. Three craters
3-foot in diameter
1-foot deep and fresh
foot-prints around

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
DATE	TIME		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BR 46TH AFV	5 ² /3	LT-537073	0001	5 Oct 68	2400	5 Oct 68
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
IN	OUT					
26	cont	NDF and inside of NDF. PFC HATFIELD By PFC RANDALL	5 ² /3		DK	
27	1315	(C) C ² TGE 05/1230 4/3/2 while on patrol destroyed 2 structures with bunkers under- neath. 1 was 10x15 ft. and the other was 8x8 ft. GPR 282111 RT GPR 285106 destroyed 1 structure 10x15 ft. SP/LEAD By PFC ABEL	5 ² /3		DK	
28	1400	(W) SIT PERS FOR 5/46TH AFV To SP/LEAD By PFC ABEL Appendix A P-14	M		DK	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

U

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
STATION 5713

LOCATION
L2 BENCH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Rm 467 H/F L1B

RT-537073

0001

5 Oct 70

0400

5 Oct 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

20

1500

(U) SIT Reps for 5/46 TH/HF To
SPI4GRAD By PFC AB#1
Annex A P-15

PM

OK

PRIV

ALZ

31

1545

(C) C^{CO} TOE 05/1430

5713

OK

at approx 0900 hrs 05 Oct
C^{CO} reported not receiving
the key list for the
cypher set they received
on 04 Oct. LT. Gmace
of C^{CO} stated that he
had signed for the complete
SOI for C^{CO} and delivered
it to C^{CO} on 02 Oct 70
The TSEC/KY-8/28/38
AKAK-8159S Key list
for Days 01-07 was reported
lost to 544 Bn Comm at 15 hrs
05 Oct 70
SP15 OGRUB N B SP14 BRSN

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 8213LOCATION
L2 Bench

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5Bm 46th INF LIR

BT-537023

0001

5 Oct 70

2400

5 Oct 70

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

32

1600

(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO
PFC Hatfield By PFC ARK1
Annex A P 16

MM

DK

ARTY

TB

33

1700

(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO
PFC Hatfield By PFC ARK1
Annex A P 17

MM

DK

ARTY

TB

34

1701

(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46th INF TO
5/46th INF By PFC ARK1
Annex A P 18

MM

DK

ARTY

TB

35

1703

(C) D¹ Tol 051500

5213

DK

40 wheels on patrol,
at grid found + destroyed
structure 8 ft x 10 ft
with bunker underneath
also found + destroyed
8x10 structure with
6x12 bunker underneath

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

5743

LOCATION

L2 BENCH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 PM 46TH INF 198410

BT-537073

0001

5 OCT 70

2400

5 OCT 70

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

35

cost

2 tunnels 20 ft and
5 ft long. + stall
of bananas, 2 lbs of
rice, + basket of
sugar cane, fresh
cut wood, area will
accommodate 3 to 6 VC
Recent activity
GR BT 263093
Will set up M.A.
on trails leading to
area
PFC CRUZ By Sgt RANDOL

5743

DR

36

1755 (C) NEG PERSONNEL IN LRRP
Box #1

5014 CRUZ TO PFC RANDOL

5743

DR

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
STATION 5713LOCATION
L2 Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bm 46th Inf MRLB

GT-537073

0001

5 Oct 70

2400

5 Oct 70

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

37

1800

(W) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO

RM

DK

SP4 GAND

BY PFC RANDALL

ARTY

TB

ANNEX A

P-18

38

1815

(C) IIRI-RS279982

5²/3

OK

CODE A Bm C.P.

PFC CRUZ TO PFC RAN

39

1830

(W) 1ST LT. BAVILLON AND SGT RAN

MFR

DR

CI-1 Duty

40

1830

(W) 1ST LT. PATTERSON AND SP4

MFR

J.G.

GREGG ON DUTY.

41

1830

(C) B06. AIR CAV BOX 40 HL3010

5²/3

J.G.

LR 3705, BOX 41 HL4303 LR

SWA2. D.T.G. 06/0500-04/2000

CLEAR 5/46 1ST LT. DECKER

BY TIN-PHU TO SP4 MASTEN

BY SP4 BIKOSALL

ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR
STATIONS²/3

LOCATION

LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 LBS

BT 537073

0001

5 OCT 70

2400

5 OCT 70

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

42

1845

(E) T.O.I. 1800 4/310 WHILE ON

S²/3

J.G.

PATROL FOUND 2 HOOTCHES 10'x

15' w/ 2 BUNKERS 5'x7' UNDER

NEATH. ALSO FOUND EATING LITEN-

SILS AND POTATOES. ACTION

TAKEN- SET UP M.A. GRID

OF INCIDENT - BT 284083.

TO PFC FORREY BY SEC MCINTOSH

43

1900

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO

M

J.G.

SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P. 19

44

1915

(W) CALLED NDP'S TO BOE TO

M

J.G.

PFC FORREY BY SP/4 MAROIS

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P. 20

45

1930

(C) BOE AIR CAU BOX 42A

S²/3

J.G.

111 1598 LR 2293 D.T.G.

06/0500 06/2000 CLEAR

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.

15 NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR
STATION

S2/3

LOCATION

LEBEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46 INF. 1981/8

BT 537073

0001

5 OCT 70

2400

5 OCT 70

ITEM

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

45

CONT.

5/46 - 1ST LT. PATTERSON. TO

PFC FORREY BY SP/4 MAROIS.

46

1930

(O) BDE. C.A. FOR ACO. CONFIRMED

S2/3

J.G.

FOR 06/1000, CFC 06/0930

ACO.

TO SP/4 BIRDSEALL BY PFC FORREY

47

2000

(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 MAROIS.

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.21

48

2100

(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF.

M

J.G.

TO PFC FORREY BY PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.21

49

2110

(C) BDE. S-2 CORRECTION TO

S2/3

J.G.

HRI REF. MSG. 38. IDENT.-

BN. C.P. 5 OCT 70 BS265968

CODE B EXP. 18X8'

TO SP/4 MAROIS BY 1ST LT. BLIGHT.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALORGANIZATION OR
STATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S26

L7 BEACH

SBW 46 INF 1981 B

BT 37073

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 OCT 70

2400

5 OCT 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

50

2145

(C) CLDC REC. LINK. AMOUNT OF

S 2/3

J.G.

AK-47 FROM VAC PF AMBUSH #3

GRID BT 515097. ROUNDS IMPACT

200m FROM FRIENDLIES. by

TIN REPORT AEG. Command WITH

PF #3 AT THIS TIME. TO SP/4

MAROIS BY 1ST LT. GARWOOD.

51

2200

(U) SET REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

PFC FORREY BY PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P. 23

52

2300

(U) SET REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

PFC FORREY BY PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P. 24

53

2340

(C) T.M.F. 2307 STRING 4

S 2/3

J.G.

LINK. #PAK. STATIONARY w/

METAL YT 9097 GRID 433016

EXP. 3x105, 6x4.2 T.O.T. 2322

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

5 October 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (J)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification and rice denial program. Conducts daylight observation, route interdiction, and ambushes in the Ky Tra area in conjunction with Tam Ky forces, OPCON to 5-46.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 041000 to 051000 October 1970.

041705 3/D at BT270084 spotted 2xVC in open, fired arty, neg res.

042010 3/D at BT280084 had MA detonate, fired illum & arty, spotted 2xVC eval, swept area at first light, neg res.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 051700 to 061700 1970.

5-46th Inf Bn conducts food denial operations interdiction known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Deploy sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized. Are taking part in a saturation operation in the Ky Tra area in conjunction with elements of the 198th Brigade.

Co A: OPCON task force Saint and conducting operations in Vic LZ BALDY.

Co B: Conducts retraining in Chu Lai.

Co C: Conducts small unit operations and night manned & mechanical ambushes in AO Box "A", ref Brigade Overlay.

Co D: Conducts daylight patrols & observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in AO Box "B", ref Brigade Overlay.

Co E Recon: Conducts small unit operations & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT4000, BT4208, BT4404, and BT4005.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

CONFIDENTIAL

5 October 1970

Co E Mortars: 2x4.2 1x81mm Fat City
2x4.2 1x81mm Hill 270

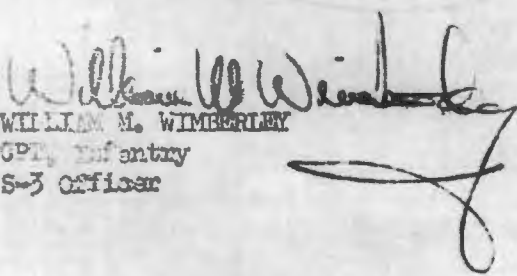
Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPG-5 operational Hill 270

NOTE: Two-man sniper team moves by vehicle to FSB Fat City on 051500 to conduct sniper operations from Tower.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B w/68 personnel at Chu Lai.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None


WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Thew

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVIF-DCZ

5 October 1970

SUBJECT: Daily TUESUM #278-70 (U)

SEC DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 4 to 5 October 70: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 040700 to 050700 October 70

a. 040945, while on patrol 3/C fd & dest 1 struc 10' x 15' with one bunker underneath 6' x 6' and 10 lbs of rice in pan. BT287103.

b. 040945, while on patrol C Co fd & dest 3 struc at BT287107, BT287106, BT287108.

c. 041500, 2/D while on patrol fd & dest at BT259086 3 struc w/fortified bunkers underneath. At BT261089 fd & dest 2 struc w/fortified bunkers underneath. Pots and pans and small quantities of rice, tomatoes & potatoes were also dest.

d. 041645, while on patrol ER fd 2 fresh graves, they didn't complete digging because of smell. They know for sure that there are bodies in them. BT430063.

e. 041705, 3/D while in NDP spotted 2VC in the open, prox 200m, called arty, shot area and fd & dest 4 mil struc 8' x 12' and a small potato field at BT280084.

f. 042010, 3/D while in NDP had a MA detonate, they fired 179 ill, called for arty ill. 3/D will not send out patrol because arty HE is being fired, while ill was being fired they spotted 2VC evading. Unk weapons. BT280084.

3. (U) RADAR: 040700 to 050700 October: NONE

4. (U) TLF REPORTS: 040700 to 050700 October 70: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 5 to 6 October 70

TIME	SR	SS	E.L.T	HR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0549	0635	1832	1918	0920	2045	18	5 October 70
0549	0635	1831	1918	1021	2140	27	6 October 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Hatcher
HATCHER

82

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

WEEKLY ORDER OF BATTLE SUMMARY

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>DATE</u>
402 Sapper Bn	210	BT3608	30 Sep 70
78th Rct Bn	150	BT2901	29 Sep 70
V/14 LF Co	65	BT3013	7 Sep 70
V/18 LF Co	30	BT2714	27 July 70
V/20 LF Co	50	BT3611	30 Sep 70

Enemy initiated activity remained light during the reporting period. Activity for the coming week should remain at the same level. The enemy retains the ability to conduct small scale attacks against fixed installations and attacks by fire. Enemy offensive emphasis remains targeted against the GVN Pacification Program.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICIAL LOG		PAGE NO.	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
5213	BT 537073	FROM	TO	
5B-46T-198LTB	12 Beach	HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
		0001	5 Oct 70	2400 5 Oct 70
TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN INITIAL
		Summary		
		ACo Chu Lai		
		BCo Chu Lai		
		CCo Conducts ops in		
		AO bounded by BT 27125		
		BT 3008 C-NOP-BT 284109		
		Ambushes 1/1C-BT 283108, 4/1C-		
		BT 284105, 4/31C-BT 286109		
		DCo Conducts ops to		
		S.W. of Ky Tea D-NOP-		
		BT 257085, Ambush 3/1D-		
		BT 280082.		
		E Recon - Conducts ops in		
		AO bounded by BT 40045		
		BT 40085 BT 4208 EBT 4404		
		E R - NOP - Fal City - ERA		
		BT 446064.		
		E Monitor 1 Lt tm & 1 hr		
		See 12.11 220 E FSB Fal City.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY		SIGNATURE		
		D. Pallinson		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

52/3

5 BN 46 INF 198 UB

LOCATION

LE BEACH

BT53T073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 OCT 70

2400

6 OCT 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

1

0001

(W) 1ST LT PATTINSON AND SP4

MFR

J.G.

GREGI OPENED JOURNAL

2

0005

(C) FOXHOLE REPORT

52/3

J.G.

HHC 16/150 0/18 3/11 13/114 0/7

A 3/119 3/85 0/13 0/14 0/7

B 5/115 0/0 0/4 4/100 1/11

C 3/121 2/41 0/10 1/12 0/8

D 4/124 3/89 0/10 0/17 1/8

EM 1/41 0/10 0/67 0/11 0/3

ER 1/28 1/25 0/0 0/1 0/2

TOTAL 33/448 9/118 4/115 18/269 2/48

3

0100

(W) SIT REP FOR 546 INF. TO

m

J.G.

SP4 MASTER BY SP4 MARDIS

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P.1

4

0200

(W) SIT REP FOR 546 INF. TO

m

J.G.

SP4 MASTER BY SP4 MARDIS

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P.2

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

ORGANIZATION OR
FALLATION
S2/3LOCATION
LE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

3 BN. 46 INF. 198 LB

BT531013

0001

6 OCT. 70

2400

6 OCT. 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

5

0300

(A) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

PFC FORREY BY SP4 MAROIS

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P.3

6

0305

(C) BOX. 52 03/1700 B-3

S2/3

J.G.

RATING 26VC OF THE 78th

ROCKET BN. MOVED 8 ROCKETS

AND 1 LAUNCHER FROM BS405995

TO BT416033 WPNS. INCLUDE

1 K54 PISTOL, 3 SKS AND 1

PAIR OF BINOCULARS. MISSION-

LINK. TO SP4 MAROIS BY 1ST LT.

BRIGHT.

7

0400

(A) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP4 MASTEN BY PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P.4

8

0455

(C) CS REPORT

S2/3

J.G.

1.3

5.34

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR STATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S ² /3		LE BEACH		FROM TO			
B N. 4 CO INF 198 L B		BT 537013		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 OCT 70	2400	6 OCT 70
IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
8	CONT	2.0	6.1				
		3.14	7.4				
		4.17	8.39				
		TO SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 GRECI					
9	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 GRECI. ANNEX A P.5			m	ARTY	J.G. A.E.
10	0600	(C) WARLORD B ON STATION FOR UR OF SOUTHERN ROCKET POCKET			S ² /3		J.G.
11	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC FORREY BY SP4 MAROIS. ANNEX A P.6			m	ARTY	J.G. A.E.
12	0630	(U) 1ST LT. PATTERSON AND SP4 GRECI OFF DUTY.			MER		J.G.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR BATTALION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S 4/3		L2 Beach	FROM TO			
IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
13	0630	(C) 1st Bnville AND Sgt POWD on duty	0001	6 OCT 70	2400	6 OCT 70
14	0700	(C) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-7				
15	0800	(C) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-8				
16	0900	(C) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO Sgt LARK By PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-9				
17	0917	(C) FROM BDK- LRRP Box #3 HAS BEEN CANCELLED Sgt LARK To PFC ABEL				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 5²/₃LOCATION
LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

28th 4th INF 198415

BT-537073

0001

6 OCT 70

2400

6 OCT 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

18

1000

(U) SIT REPS FOR 5⁴/₆TH INF TO
PFC FORREY By SGT RAWA
ANNEX A P-10

M

ADTY

OK

TB

19

1105

(C) C.A. FOR A²
KTPZ AT CHULAI AT 1005
KILZ AT BT 294066 AT 1031
2nd PZ AT CHULAI AT 1043
2nd PZ BT 300070 AT 1100
To SGT LARK By SP14 BIRDSPH5²/₃

OK

20

1106

(U) SIT REPS FOR 5⁴/₆TH INF TO
SP14 CANO By PFC ABET
ANNEX A P-11

M

ADTY

OK

TB

21

1147

(C) TIME STRING 11-10 PM
MOVING E TOW METER
DETECTED GRI BT-418057
NETS CLEARANCE - PROX TO FRIENDLY'S
SGT LARK By PFC ABET5²/₃

OK

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

STAFF JOURNAL

OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

6

NO OF PAGES

19

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5Bm 46W-198118

BT-537073

0001

60520

2400

60520

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

22

1145

(C) C² TOE 06/1000 4/3/C

52/3

DR

while on patrol found
and destroyed 2 hootches
15x10 and 2 bunkers 6x6
at grid BT-281113
at grid BT-282113 found
a possible sniper training
site. There were 2 hootches
15x25 with bunkers
10x10 (possible classrooms)
also some concertina
strung out plus 5 other
hootches 8x12 with bunkers
6x6 requested C-4 to
destroy training area
PFC FORRY By SGT PAWA

23

1200

(W) S.T. REPS FOR FURTHER TO

DM

DR

SD/4 GARD By PFC ABEL

ARTY

TB

P-12

P-12

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5 th Bn 46 th INF ABN 118		LZ Beach	FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
DATE	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
IN	OUT					INITIAL
24	1201	(C) E-RECON ToI 06/1130 E-RA while on patrol spotted 1 VC - E-RCN engaged w/SAF-VC fled to the south Prox was 150 meters north east - Swept area neg results. GRAD BT-425063 Sgt LARK By PFC ABK1	0001	6 Oct 70	2400	6 Oct 70
25	1215	(C) A ^{CO} ToI 06/1100 while inserting A ^{CO} at grid BT-294065 Muskette 39 engaged 3 VC wading to the west Prox from A ^{CO} - 300 meters A ^{CO} swept area and found trails, 3 sets bare foot prints			5 ³¹ 3	DR

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OF BATTALION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5 th Bn 4 th Inf 198 th Lbr		L2 BENCH	FROM TO			
ITEM	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	6 Oct 70	2400	6 Oct 70
25	cont	1 pair of pants full of rice. (destroyed) Also found a banana grove. Artillery call on banana grove GRID RT 287063 SP/4 GANO By PFC ABEL			5 ² / ₃	DR
26	1300	(W) STRIPS FOR 5 ¹ / ₄ THIN TO SP/4 GANO By PFC RANDALL ARMY A P-13			DR	TB
27	1330	(G) ER TOT 06/1300 ER A WHILE ON PATROL AT GR RT 425063 - FOUND 1 US CARTON, 1 AK47 MAG (EMPTY) 1 M57 Firing Device, A FEW CLOTHES. THESE ITEMS WERE FOUND WHERE THEY SPOTTED			5 ² / ₃	DR
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 ²¹³		L2 BENCH		FROM			
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
27	CONV		THE LVC THAT FLE'D TO THE SOUTH GRBT-425063 PFC HATFIELD By PFC ABEL	0001	6 OCT 70	2400	6 OCT 70
28	1400		(W) SIT REPS FOR 5 ^{46TH} INF TO SP4 GARD By PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P. 14				DR TB
29	1415		(C) FROM BDE - TO BE FILLED OUT NO LATER THAN TOMORROW MORNING - NEEDED THE PERCENTAGES OF IMPROVEMENTS FROM KY TRA + HILL 270 + FAT CITY 1) SAND BAGS 2) BUNKERS 3) FIGHTING POSITIONS 4) TACTICAL WIRE 5) AMMUNITION STORAGE 6) COMMON TRENCHES 7) LATRINES 8) COMMON WIRE 9) TROOP LIVING AREA 10) GARBAGE DISPOSAL 11) TRAINING 12) RANGER CARDS			5 ²¹³	DR
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5 ²⁴ /3		LZ BENCH	FROM			
ITEM	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
IN	OUT					
29	Cont	13) PERIMETER LIGHTING CPT HSKS ^{TO} PFC ARRI Ky TRA, HILL 270, FORT CITY By PFC ARRI	0001	6 OCT 70	2111	6 OCT 70
30	1500	(C) STRAPS FOR 5 ²⁴ TH INF TO SGT LARK By PFC HOWARD ANNEX A P 15			MM	DR
					ARTY	TR
31	1530	(C) HELIX 27 PUT IN AIR STRIKE AT GRID BT-329108 TOT 1515 EXPENDED 6/750 LB Bombs DESTROYED 10 METERS OF TUNNEL HELIX 27 TO SP4 BRISON			5 ²⁴ /3	DR
32	1537	(C) TIME STRING 11 UNK * NO OF PAX. STATIONARY GRID BT 424063			5 ²⁴ /3	DR
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

STAFF JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

11

19

ORGANIZATION OR
STATION S9/3

LOCATION

LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bm 46TH WFF 19418

BT-537073

0001

6 OCT 70

2400

6 OCT 70

ITEM

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

32

cont

NUG CLEARANCE PROX

52/2

DR

To FRIENDLIES

CPT HICK By PFC HOWARD

33

1600

(D) LRRP Box 6

52/3

DR

LL BS4300 LRBS4296

10/0600 To 16/1200

SP/4 GAND By PFC ABEL

34

1705

(C) ER TOI 06/1600 ER

52/3

DR

while on patrol found

2 large fighting positions

with trench 4x2x7

Inside found toilet

equipment, aiming

stakes. Area was

recently used

GRID RT-439068

PFC FORREY By PFC ABEL

NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1304 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
DETACHMENT S 2/3

LOCATION

LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bn 46th INF-198418 BT-537073 0001 6 Oct 70 2400 6 Oct 70

ITEM NO. TIME IN OUT INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ACTION TAKEN INITIAL

35

1718

(C) TMMF-STRING 7

S 2/3

DR

3 PAXS MOVING

E To W GRID BT-408052

NEG CLEARANCE

(POLITICAL)

DFC HOTFIELD BY DFC RANDALL

36

1815

(C) Warlord 83-TO 06/1612 S 2/3 DR

while on VR in Box 40

requested to fire on

grid BT-293135. He spotted

unk amount of VC/NVA

in green uniforms

and back clothes

also spotted unk amount

of trucks. Believed

this to be a training

area for sappers.

Blue were going to be

inserted but LZ was

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S²/3LOCATION
LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	6 Oct 70	2400	6 Oct 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
36			cost was taken. C ^o company is in process of being inserted into grid RT-297133. Results so far 6 VC/NVA KIA killed by unslows Helix 25 is conducting air strike on grid RT-293135. RS camp AT 1740. Dropped 6/500 lb and 8 cans of napalm Sgt LARK By Sgt RAWA	S ² /3	DR
37	1830		(U) 1LT BEVILLIX AND SGT RAWA OFF DUTY	MFR	DR
38	1830		(U) 1LT PATTERSON AND SP/4 GRECI ON DUTY	MFR	J.G.
39	1900		(U) SGT REP FOR S/46 INF TO	M	J.G.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
STATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5²/₃

LE BEACH

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN. 46 INF 198 LB

BT 537073

0001

6 OCT 70

2400

6 OCT 70

ITEM

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

39

CONT

SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH

ACTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P. 19

40

2000

(U) SGT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO

NO

J.G.

SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P. 20

41

2025

(U) DIVISION - C.A. FOR BCO

5²/₃

J.G.

APPROVED BY MAJ. JOHNSON

FOR 07/0630 OR 07/0700

RECOMMEND B⁰⁰ BE READY AT

0630 HRS. TO SP4 BIRDALL

BY 1ST LT. GARWOOD.

42

2045

(U) T.O. 1. 1700 4/3/0 WHILE

5²/₃

J.G.

ON PATROL W/ HOI CHANH AND

WAS PSYOPS

G-405 SPEAKER TEAM SPOTTED

3 NVA. THEY WERE TALKING

ON SPEAKER AND ASK THE 3

NVA TO CHIEF HOI BUT THEY

REPORTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
STATION

S 2/3

LOCATION
LE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN. 46 INF 1981/8

BT 537073

0001

6 OCT 70

2400

6 OCT 70

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

42

CONT.

EVADED TO THE EAST. 4/3/D

ENGAGED W/ S&F RESULTS 3

NVA K.I.A. APPROX. AGES 18 TO 25

MALES. UNIFORM - NVA UNIFORMS

PISTOL BELTS, HELMETS AND

BUCK SACKS. ALSO C.I.A.'D

1 P-38 PISTOL. AND 5 HOOKERS

DESTROYED. GRID OF INCIDENT

284094. TO 1ST LT GARWOOD BY MCINTOSH.

43

2055

(C) HELIX 23 AIR STRIKE GRID

S 2/3

J.G.

293135 T.O.T. 2000 EXP. 28X

500 LB. BOMBS AND 16 CANS OF

NAPALM. BDA - 1 SECONDARY

EXPLOSION. TO PFC MCINTOSH.

44

2100

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO

M.

J.G.

PFC FORREY BY PFC MCINTOSH

ALTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P. 21

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
	TIME		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN. 46 INF 198 L18 S 2/3		BT 537673	0001	06 OCT 70	2400	06 OCT 70
	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
45	REFERENCE	MSG 36 2145	(C) TO 1. 1630 FWD TOC 5/46		S 2/3	J.G.
			WARLORD 23 REQUESTED CLEARANCE			
			TO ENGAGE 3 PAX IN THE OPEN WITH			
			PACKS AND WDS, GRID 293135.			
			WARLORD 23 TRIED TO INSERT BLUES			
			BUT REC. 30 CAL AND S.A.F. FROM			
			WOODLINE GRID 293135. WARLORD			
			ENGAGED. RESULTS 4 VC K.I.A.			
			1 BODY HAD SATCHEL CHARGES			
			ATTACHED TO HIS BODY. AREA			
			BELIEVED TO BE A SAPPER TRAIN-			
			ING AREA. WARLORD 23 BRIKE			
			STATION 1715, WARLORD 7 ON			
			STATION - ARTY FIRED 48X100			
			(WHILE WARLORD 7 AND RED BARON			
			41 OBSERVED. AVENUES OF ESCAPE			
			WERE FIRED ON TO WEST OF CON-			
			TACT AREA BUT CLEARANCE WAS			
			DELAYED AT TAM KY ^{MACV} PROV Hq.			
			HELIX 25 PUT AIR STRIKE ON			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

523

LOCATION
LE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SBN. 46 INF. 198 L18

BT537073

0001

6 OCT 70

2400

6 OCT 70

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

45

CONT

GRID 297137 T.O.T. 1725 EXP.

6x500lb bombs AND 8 CANOF

NAPALM. I/C WAS PE'D AT 1730

AND REC. FIRE FROM LE OF

CONTACT - 297133. CONSEQUENTLY

INSERTED GRID 303142 AND

SPLIT FORCES. INSERTION OF C

COMP. 1905. BCO. BECAME RE-

ACT FORCE W/ PE AT C.L. BCO.

WAS READY ON PE AT 1910.

THEIR INSERTION WAS ABORTED

DUE TO WEATHER AND NIGHT.

FALL. HELIX 23 CONTINUED

A SECOND AIR STRIKE GRID 297137

EXP. 28x500lb bombs AND 16 CAN.

NAPALM T.O.T. 2000 RESULTS.

1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. TO

1ST LT. GARWOOD BY PFC

MCINTOSH.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALORGANIZATION OR
STATIONS⁹³

LOCATION

L3 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 1984 B

BT 537073

0001

6 OCT 70

2400

6 OCT 70

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

NO

IN

OUT

46

2200

(A) CALLED NDP'S TO BDE TO

M

J.G.

SA4 BONGACK BY PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P.22

47

2200

(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO

M

J.G.

SP4 MARTEN BY SP4 MARDIS

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P.23

48

2215

(C) PASSED TO BDE AND 5thS^{2/3}

J.G.

ARVN MACV OP PLAN FOR Coo

AND BLO 5/46 D.T.G. 07/0630

INC REF. TO MSG 45 AS FOLLOWS

GRID LINE 14 NORTH TO GRID LINE

30 EAST TO FORM BOX AROUND

V.C. LOC. C CO WILL FORM

BLOCKING POSITIONS N. OF 14

E. OF 30 AS FOLLOWS: 3/C

293141, C- 297141, 1/C

302131, 4/1/C - 302132

B.CO. WILL PZ FROM C.L. AT

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALORGANIZATION OR
STATION

52/3

LOCATION

LE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

56N. 46INE 198418

BT537073

0001

6 OCT 70

2400

6 OCT 70

ITEM

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

18

CONT

0630 TO LE 293130 AND

SWEEP N.E. TO COO. TO

BDE - SP4 BOXACK BY 1ST

LT. PATTERSON. TO SARUM MACU

SGT. TILLMAN BY SP4 GRECI.

49

2220

(C) BDE. AIR CAV BOX 41 AND

S 2/3

J.G.

40 CLEAR 5/46 1ST LT. PATTERSON

BY TIN - DONG FOR 07/0500 - 07/2000

TO SP4 MASTEN BY PFC MCINTOSH.

50

2300

(A) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP4 MASTEN BY PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P. 24

51

2400

(A) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. ^{J.G.} ~~AND~~

M

J.G.

TO PFC FORREY BY PFC MCINTOSH.

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P. 25

52

2400

(H) 1ST LT. PATTERSON AND SAH GRECI CLOSED JOURNAL

J.G.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

WILLIAM M. WIMBERLY, CPT, INF, S3

William M. Wimberly

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

6 October 1970

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification and rice denial program. Conducts daylight observation, route interdiction, and ambushes in the Ky Tra area.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 051000 to 061000 October 1970: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 061700 to 071700 October 1970.

5-46th Inf Bn conducts food denial operations interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Inserted by air on 060930 to LZs at BT295067 & BT300070. Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by Box Charlie, ref Brigade Overlay.

Co B: Moves by vehicle on 071200 to vicinity FSB Fat City. Continues on by foot to operational area bounded by UL BT4008, LR BT4402 to conduct day patrols & night ambushes.

Co C: Returns to Chu Lai by air on 071000 to conduct retrain.

Co D: Conducts daylight patrols & observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in AO Box "B", ref Brigade Overlay.

Co E Recon: Returns by foot & vehicle movement to Chu Lai on 071200 to conduct retrain.

Co E Mortars: 2x4.2 1x81mm Fat City
2x4.2 1x81mm Hill 270

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

6 October 1970

SUBJECT: plans and Summaries (U)

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PP-5 operational Hill 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C at Chu Lai on 071100 w/04 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

William M. Kimberley
WILLIAM M. KIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

Journal

AVTF-PCZ

6 October 1970

SUBJECT: Daily ITSUM #279-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 5 to 6 October 70

Unknown 051135, DT307076. Neg clear.

Unknown 052110, BS265968. Fired 18-8" rds.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 050700 to 060700 October 70

a. 050830, Shores 68A spotted 6VC/NVA sitting next to a field, they wore khaki uniforms & black PJ's. AO circled VC eng with approx 30 rds AK47 fire. AO returned M-60 fire and called arty fr Fat City. VC/NVA evaded N into tree line. Arty fired 19-105 HE, 8-155 HE into area, they uncovered a bunker, DT344077.

b. 051230, 4/3/C while on patrol fd & dest 2 struc w/bunkers underneath, 1 was 10x15' and other 8x8' DT282111. At FT25106 dest 1 struc 10x15'.

c. 051500, 2/D while on patrol fd & dest 1 struc 8x10' with bunker underneath, at DT263093, fd & dest 8x10' struc, 6x12' bunker, 2 tunnels 20' and 5', 1 stack of bananas, 2 lbs of rice, 1 bushel of sugar cane, fresh cut wood, area had recent activity.

d. 051800, 4/3/D while on patrol fd 2 hootches with 2 bunkers under each hootch. Also they fd eating utensils and potatoes. 4/3/D left a MA. DT284083.

3. (U) RADAR: 050700 to 060700 October 70: NONE

4. (C) TF REPORTS: 050700 to 060700 October 70

052307 grid DT438016 unk personnel stationary w/metal. Fired 3-105 rds, 6-4.2.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 6 to 7 October 70

TIME	SR	SS	EAT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0749	0635	1831	1918	1021	2140	27	6 October 70
0749	0636	1831	1917	1119	2240	37	7 October 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL
HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S OF PAGE NO. / NO OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION
523

LOCATION
BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 4612. 1981.1.8

L2 Beach

0001

600170

2400

600170

ITEM

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

Summary

A Co. Concluding ops

SW of Ky Tra. A-NDP.

BT 295066. Ambushes 1/A.

BT 300065, 4 1/1 A- BT 298064.

2 1/1 A- BT 301058, 4 1/2 A- BT 291021.

B Co. Chu. Lai

C Co. Opn to the north

of Ky Tra. C-NDP.

BT 303141. 1/1 C- BT 303139.

D Co. Opn to the West

of Ky Tra in two locations.

D-NDP. BT 256091. Ambushes

2 1/2 D- BT 256095, 3 1/1 D- BT 280082,

2 1/3 D- BT 282082.

E Recon. Opn in AO

bounded by BT 4008 & BT 4004.

BT 4208, & BT 4404. E R-NDP.

Fort City. ERA- BT 429061

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

D. Paltman

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

B7 53707 3

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 IN 1981 R

L2 Beach

0001

6 Oct 70

2400

6 Oct 70

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

IN OUT

Summary Cont.

E mortars - 1 Lt time

1 hr 50 sec Hill 220 E

FSB - Fat City

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

D. Pallman

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES		
CONFIDENTIAL					
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
52N 46INF 198UB S23	LT BEACH	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
	BT 537073	0001	10 OCT 70	2400	10 OCT 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
1	0001		(H) 1 ST LT. PATTINSON AND SP/4 GRECI OPENED JOURNAL	MFR	J.G.
2	0100		(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 MASTER BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P.1	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.
3	0200		(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 MASTER BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P.2	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.
4	0300		(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 MASTER BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P.3	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.
5	0400		(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 MASTER BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P.4	M ARTY	J.G. T.B.
6	0500		(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	M	J.G.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals Declassified after 12 years.		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/2		LE BEACH		FROM TO			
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
6		CONT.	SP4 MASTER RY DEC MCINTOSH ANGELA P.S.	0001	7 OCT 70	2400	7 OCT 70
7		0505	(C) CS REPORT 1. 5 5 36 2. 0 6 8 3. 11 7. 2 4. 16 8 36 TO SP4 MASTER RY SP4 GRECI.		S2/3		J.G.
8		0515	(C) BDE. S-2 INTELL. 635M.I. AR P/2 05/0800 OCT. 80 VC FROM X-16 LOC. BT 219114 PHUOC LOI HAMLET, KY QUE VILL. WPNS 1- 82mm M., 1 ANTI A.C. M.G., 2-60 mm M. AND INDIVIDUAL WPNS. MISSION - TO HARASS + ATTACK NUI VON OP BETWEEN 5-7 OCT. P/3 05/1000 OCT. 170 NVA LOC. 357030 MY SON VILL. WPNS.		S2/3		J.G.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB		LE BEACH					
BT 537073		0001		1 OCT 70 2400 7 OCT 70			
IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
8	CONT.	1-122 mm. R.L., 3-82 mm M.					
		6-60 mm M 9- B40's AND 1					
		RADIO. MISSION UNK. ELEMENT					
		HAS SENT TWO RCM UNITS TO					
		AN TAIX HAMLET AND O VUNG					
		OP VIC. BT 535029.					
		B/2 05/090000T. 80 PER. FROM					
		V/20, LOC. BT 373090 KY THANH					
		VILL. MISSION - COLLECT FOOD					
		FROM KY CHANH HAMLET. TO					
		SP4 BURGESS BY SGT. SCHEETS.					
9	0600	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO		M		J.G.	
		SP/4 MASTER BY PFC. MCINTOSH		ARTY		T.B.	
		ANNEKA		RL			
10	0605	(W) WARLORD 26 ON STATION FOR		S 2/3		J.G.	
		VR OF BOX 41.					
11	0630	(W) 1ST LT. PATTERSON AND SP/4 GREGG OFF DUTY		MIA		J.G.	
TYED NAME & GRADE		OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY		SIGNATURE			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
58th INF 198418		L2 Beach		FROM TO			
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 Oct 70	2400	7 Oct 70
				ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
12	0630		(W) 1st Lt Beville and Sgt Rana on duty				OK
13	0635		(c) Air Strike at Grid BT-293145 - NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO PROX OF FRIENDLYS				
14	0700		(W) SIT REPS FOR 546th INF TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC ABEL Annex A P-7				OR TB
15	0705		(c) TIME STRUNG 4 8 PAX moving slow - METRI DETECTED GRAT 454020 NEG POLITICAL CLEARANCE TIME By PFC RANDOL				OR
16	0800		(W) SIT REP TO 546th INF TO PFC Bousack By PFC ABEL Annex A P. 9				OK AB
TY-ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

L2 Bench

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SRM 46TH INF 18618

BT-537073

0001

7 OCT 70

2400

7 OCT 70

ITEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

17

0801

(C) FROM LY TIN - PF RICE

S 2/3

DR

HARVEST BOX NOW TO (?)

PF PLTS 84, 85, 86, 127 +

202 - AREA BOUNDED BY

600 RT- 4306 TO 4202 TO

4602 TO 4606 TO START

PFC BONSACK BY PFC RANDALL

18

0809

(C) CA TIMES FOR B^{CO}

S 2/3

DR

1ST PZ CHULAI EAST-0730

1ST LZ RT 293130 - 0745

2ND PZ CHULAI EAST-0750

2ND LZ RT-293130 - 0809

TO SGT LARK BY SP4 BROSALL

19

0820

(C) A^{CO} TOT 07/0600 1/A

S 2/3

DR

WHITE ON AMBUSH - HAD

M.A. DETONATE, RESULTS

1 NVA KIA WEARING

GRAY UNIFORM - 1 PISTOL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	6 NO OF PAGES	
CONFIDENTIAL						
ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3		LZ BEACH		FROM TO		
ITEM	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	HOUR	DATE	INITIAL
SBM 46 Th/Inf MRL 12			BT-537073	0001	7 Oct 70	2400
19		cont	BELT, LCCHG, 1 FIRST AID DRESSING, 1 Poncho, 1 Hammock 1 Bill Fold w/assorted PAPER (CIA) 25 lbs of POTATOES (DESTROYED) GRID BT 300068 SP4 BANSACK By PFC ARE 1		S 2/3	OK
20	0830		(C) INTELL From Ly TIN C/2 RATING ON 05/0800 OCT 70 THERE WAS 1 VC PLT BELONGING TO V/20, COMDR UNK APPEARED AT BT-383029 UNIFORMS BLACK. INTENSIONS TO ENTER BT-404123, 428101 TO COLLECT TAXES FOR GROUP SUPPORT AND RECON PFS + PFDF BELONGING TO KY CHANH KILL - STRENGTH UNK		S-2	OK
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5713		L2 BENCH	FROM TO			
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 Bn 46th INF 198118		BT-537073	0001	7 Oct 70	2400	7 Oct 70
		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
20		WEAPONS 2/B-40's		5713		DR
		L/M 79 AND INDIV ^{OR}		5-2		
		WEAPONS				
		SSG SCHEETZ By PFC ABEL				
21	0900	(U) STRIPS FOR 546TH INF To		IM		DR
		Sgt LARK By PFC ABEL		ARTY		AE
		ANNEX A P-9				
22	0910	(U) MSG #15 (TMEF)		5713		DR
		CALLED To Bde To				
		PFC HATFIELD By PFC RANDALL				
23	0930	0940 (C) FROM LyTIN - RF 104		5713		DR
		OBSERVATION BOX				
		07/0700 To 09/1800				
		BT-412106 To 400126 To				
		373106 To START				
		PFC HATFIELD By PFC RANDALL				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
CONFIDENTIAL				8	20	
ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
5 th Bn 46th INF 1981A		L2 Beach		FROM TO		
				HOUR	DATE	DATE
				0001	7 Oct 70	2400
		BT- 537073				7 Oct 70
ITEM	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
	IN	OUT				
24	0955	1000	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	M		DR
			SP/4 BANO BY PFC ABEL	ADTY		AE
			ANALYST A P-10			
25	1010	1020	(C) C ^{co} TAI 07/0930 3/C	5 th Bn		DR
			OR			
			WHILE IN ROUTE TO			
			Blocking Force Location			
			Found AT GR BT 292142			
			+ STRUCTURE 15x20, + CLAY-			
			MORE, + EMPTY MM-16			
			MAGAZINE AND LINK TYPE			
			DOCUMENT. AREA SHOWED			
			SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY			
			(STRUCTURE DESTROYED)			
			C- FOUND + DESTROYED AT			
			GR BT 299144, + STRUCTURE			
			20'x20' AND + BUNKER			
			9'x9', 25 POUNDS OF POTATOES			
			215 LBS OF TOMATOES IN			
			LIS SAND BAGS. DOCUMENT			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		LZ BEACH		FROM TO			
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
IN OUT				ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
25	CONT		WILL BE EVAC TO CHULA SPI/46 AND By PFC RANDALL			S 2/3	DR
26	1055 1100		W/SIT REPS FOR S 46TH INF TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-11			M ARTY	DR TB
27	1040 1101		(C) A CO TO REQUEST PRIORITY D/O FOR LUSPAK (GREEN) WITH 104° TEMPERATURE D/O CALLED 1024 COMPLETE 1036 TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC ERID RT-295066 S-1 By PFC ABEL			S 2/3 S-1 A CO	DR
28	1022 1108		(C) REQUESTED BY I-CORPS FOR ARVN RANGERS AO EXS FROM 100010 TO 230010 TO 230120 TO 168160 - NOW TO INDEFINITE			S 2/3	DR
ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S 73		LZ BEACH	FROM TO			
5 Bn 46th INF 1984 B		BT-537073	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
28			0001	7 OCT 70	2400	7 OCT 70
IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
28	0001	APPROVED BY 1ST LT BEVILLE	S 73		DR	
		SP4 GAND By PFC ABEL				
29	1155 1200	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO	M		DR	
		SP4 GAND By PFC ABEL	ARTY		AL	
		ANNEX A P-12				
30	1304 1309	(C) B ^{CO} TOE 07/10/30 - while	S 73		DR	
		ANSWER FORD 8 chickens				
		1 AK47, 4 MAGAZINES, 2 CCHG				
		1 ^{Chicom} GAMMA ^{DE MINIE} , 5 HAMMOCKS				
		2 PAIR SANDALS, 1 NVA UNIFORM				
		1 FIRST AID KIT, 15 IRs of RICE				
		WRAPPED IN TARP 1 NVA				
		RUCK SACK, 4 CCHG, 1 ^{DR} 9mm				
		^{DR} Pistol ^{holster} w/ 2 mags				
		1 MAP CASE, 1 WALLET w/ MISC				
		PERSONNEL ITEMS, 1 PAIR PANTS				
		REG. SM, 1 BELT w/ 2 CCHG				
		1 FIRST AID KIT, 1 ^{Chicom} CCHG ^{6 KOR} (7.62 Pistol)				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 5²/₃

LOCATION

LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

58m46th INF BR 113

BT- 537073

0001

7 Oct 70

2400

7 Oct 70

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

30 CONT

2 BUNKERS 6x6x18 (OR STAYED)

5²/₃

DR

(MORE TO FOLLOW)

GR BT- 297133

SP4 GAND BY PFC ABK1

31 1245 1313

(C) D^{CO} 07/1130 - WHITE ON5²/₃

DR

PATROL D^{CO} RECEIVED 6

S 2

CHIEU HOI - THEY ARE A

FAMILY OF 3 MALES + 3 FEMALES

OLDEST MALE 50 NAME

TRUONG DINH HAI TWO OTHER

MALES AGES 10 + 5

OLDEST FEMALE 45 NAME

TRAN THI NGUYET - OTHER

FEMALES AGES 13 + 8

CHIEU HOI POSSESSIONS, EXTRA

CLOTHES, FRENCH LAND DEEDS

FAMILY HISTORY DEEDS

AND ABOUT \$30.00 IN PIATERS

REASON THEY CHIEU HOI

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5213		L2 Bunk	FROM TO			
IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	7 OCT 70	2400	7 OCT 70
			ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
31	CONT	BECAUSE OLDEST MALE COULDN'T SUPPORT HIS FAMILY BECAUSE OF NVA HARASSMENT. TRIED TO CHU HOI YESTERDAY WHEN HE HEARD PSYOPS TRAINS SPEAKERS, BUT COULDN'T REACH THEM IN TIME. HE ALSO SAW AN NVA PLT HEAVILY ARMED AND CARRYING A MORTAR TUBE - DOESN'T KNOW WHAT DIRECTION THEY WERE MOVING IN. TWO OTHER FAMILIES LEFT YESTERDAY - ALSO DOESN'T WHERE THEY WENT. GRBT 283093 SAY GANO BY PFC RANDALL			5213	DR
32	1300 1315	(W) ST REPS FOR 546TH INF TO PFC HOTFIELD BY PFC ABEL ANDRYA P13			MM	DR
					KRTY	AK
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY						SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S²/3LOCATION
L2 BRANCH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bm 46TH INF 1941R

BT-537073

0001

7 Oct 70

2400

7 Oct 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

33 1410 1415

(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO

M

DR

SAY SAND By PFC HOWARD

ARTY

AE

ANNEXA

P 14

35 1455 1500

(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO

M

DR

PFC FORREY By PFC HOWARD

ARTY

AE

ANNEXA

P-15

36 1525 1530

(C) BLUE GHOST-21 TUE 17/1525

S²/3

DR

VR Box 32A FOUND AT GRIDS

BT-295127- TRAIL RUNNING

ETO IN RECENT ACTIVITY

BT-290128 - CAMOFLAGED

SPIDER HOLES

BT-287124- 2 CAMOFLAGED

BUNKER - ENGAGED & DAMAGED

BT-291123- 2 CAMOFLAGED

BUNKERS DESTROYED

BT-290122- SPIDRR HOLES

BT-289122- TUNNEL OPENING

V-ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S 7/3		LZ Berch	FROM TO			
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 Bm 46th INF 1984		BT-537073	0001	7 Oct 70	2400	7 Oct 70
IN		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
TIME IN OUT						
36	CONT	LEADING INTO SIDE OF HILL PFC HATFIELD By PFC RANDALL	S 2/3		OK	
37	1622 1635	(C) BLUE Ghost 21 Tel 07/1622 VR Box 40 FOUND AT GRIDS BT-342094 - CLEARED OUT AREA + TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO WEST - RECENT ACTIVITY BT-347091 - 3 MAN CAMOUFLAGED STRUCTURE (DESTROYED) BT-351090 - 10 MAN CAMOUFLAGED STRUCTURE (DESTROYED) BT-353089 - TRAIL RUNNING NW TO SE WITH BASKET OF LEAVES ON IT BT-356080 - A CLEARED OUT AREA - BROKE STATION 1625 PFC FERRY By PFC RANDALL	S 2/3		OK	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5846TH INF 19841B		L2 Beach	FROM		TO	
TIME	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
38	1630	1635		7 Oct 70	2400	7 Oct 70
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN			INITIAL
(C) C ^o TOE 07/1555			S ² /3			DR
REQUESTED URGENT D/O			S-1			
FOR 8 PAX - RESULT OF			C ^o			
A TYPE OF MINE WITH			BOE			
TRIP WIRE DEVICE ABOVE						
GROUND - GREATER WAS						
6" DEEP 12" DIAMETER						
D/O CALLED 1555						
MINUTE AND 17 MINUTE						
MAN 24 COMPLETE D/O						
AT 1610 - ALL PAX RECEIVED						
SCHAPPAH! WOUNDS						
1. MAX NELSON - CROTCH (URGENT) ^{DR}						
2. THOMAS - STOMACH (URGENT)						
3. JEFF SANCHEZ (ARM) (PRIORITY)						
4. LLOYD FINCHER (CROTCH) (PRIORITY)						
5. MICHAEL KING (SHOULDER) (PRIORITY)						
6. DON RAMSEY (HAND) (PRIORITY)						
7. WILLIAM BECKER (LEG + CROTCH) (PRIORITY)						
8. VANDERVOOS (THIGH) (PRIORITY)						
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S²/3

LOCATION

L2 BRACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

58m 46th INF 148 AIR

BT-537073

0001

700170

2400

700170

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

38

CONT

TWO PAXS WERE EVAC TO

S²/3

DR

91ST EVAC 6 WERE

EVAC TO 27 SURG

PFC FORREY By PFC ABEL

GRID OF INCIDENT 305140

39

1655

1700

(U) S.T. REPS FOR S¹/46th INF TO

VM

DR

Sgt LARK By PFC ABEL

ARTY

TB

HARVEY A

P-17

40

1750

1754

(C) TIME TO 1748

S²/3

DR

STRING 7 4 PAX MOVING

WEST TO EAST METAL

DETECTED GR BT 420060

PFC FORREY By PFC ABEL

41

1805

1805

(W) REFERENCE MSG # 40

S²/3

DR

EXPENDED S¹/4.2 ON TIME

LT. EDWARDS By PFC ABEL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

17

20

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATIONS²/B

LOCATION

LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5Bm 46th INF 198418

RT- 537073

0001

7 Oct 70

2400

7 Oct 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

42

1815

1835

(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO

M

DR

PFC FORREY By PFC RANDALL

DIRTY

TB

ANNEX A

P-18

43

1836

(W) 1ST LT BEVILLE AND SGT RAMP

MFR

DR

OFF DUTY

44

1836

(W) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND SP/4

MFR

JG.

GRECI ON DUTY.

45

1850

1900

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO

M

JG.

SP/4 BONSAK By PFC MCINTOSH.

DIRTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P.19

46

1800

1900

(W) BOE. AIR CAU BOX 40 11L 3010

S²/B

JG.

LR 3705, AIR CAU BOX 41 11L 4303

LR 5692 D.T.G. 08/0500-08/2000

CLEAR 5/46 1ST LT. PATTINSON.

LY TIN - CHAC. TO SP/4 BONSAK

By SP/4 BIRDSEAL.

ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 BN 46 INF 198 UB		LZ BEACH		FROM TO			
BT 537073		0900		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
47	1850	1910	(U) CALLED NDP'S TO BDE. TO	m		J.G.	
			SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH	ARTY		T.B.	
			ANNEX A	P.20			
48	1845	1915	(C) REF. MSG. 30 T.O.I. 1230.	S ² / ₃		J.G.	
			ADDITIONS TO ITEMS C.I.A'D.				
			4 BUNKERS 6'x6'x4', 7 MILITARY				
			STRUCTURES 6'x6'x8' POSSIBLE				
			TRAINING AND LIVING AREA,				
			RECENTLY USED. ALSO FOUND				
			1 HEAD, 1 ARM, AND RECENTLY				
			DUG GRAVE CONTAINING 1				
			BODY. ALL STRUCTURES WILL				
			BE DESTROYED. TO SP/4 MASTER				
			BY PFC MCINTOSH.				
49	1954	2000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	m		J.G.	
			SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH.	ARTY		T.B.	
			ANNEX A	P.21			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S2g

LOCATION

LE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 1981 B

BT 537073

0001

7 OCT 70

2400

7 OCT 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

50

2055

2103

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P. 22

51

2150

2200

(E) T.O. 1. 2115 W/ TIN. PF PLT.

S2g

J.G.

202 AMBUSHED EST. SQUAD

OF VC. VC. BT 457056. VC

WERE MOVING W. TO E. RETURNED

W/ SAT EVADED W. PROX. OF

CONTACT - 50m. ILL. FIRED.

RESULTS - 2 VC KIA, 1 AK47

CIA. UNIFORMS - GREEN PJ's

TO SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 MAROIS.

52

2200

2205

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP4 BONSACK BY SP4 MAROIS.

ARTY

T.B.

ANNEX A

P. 23

53

2255

2300

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

T.B.

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL - DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-DCZ

7 October 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #280-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 6 to 7 October 70: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 060700 to 070700 October 70

a. 061000, 4/3/C while on patrol fd & dest 2 hootches 15 x 10' and 2 bunkers at BT281113. At BT282113 fd possible sarper tag site, there were 2 hootchs possible classrooms with bunkers, also some concertina strung out plus 5 other hootches with bunkers, requested C-4 to dest tag site.

b. 061100, while inserting A Co at BT294065 Musket 39 eng 3VC evading to the W. A Co swept area and found trails 3 sets bare foot prints 1 pair pants full of rice. Dest also a banana grove, arty being call on bananas.

c. 061130, ER while on patrol spotted 1VC eng w/SAF, VC fled to the S. Swept area neg res. BT425067.

d. 061300, ER while on patrol at BT425063, they fd 1US canteen, 1AK47 mag, cloths. These items were fd where they spotted the 1VC that fled to the S.

e. 061613, Warlord 23 while on VR requested to fire on BT293135, he spotted unk amount of VC/NVA in green uniforms and khaki clothes, also unk amount of bunkers. Warlord 23 believes this to be a training area for sappers. Blues were going to be inserted but LZ was too hot. C Co is in process of being inserted into BT297133. Res so far 6VC/NVA KIA, killed by Warlords. Holix is conducting airstrike on BT293135, dropped 6-500 lbs & 8 cans napalm.

f. 061600 ER while on patrol fd 1 large fighting position with trench 4 x 2 x 7' inside fd toilet equipment, aiming stakes area was recently used. BT439060.

g. 061700, 4/3/D while on patrol with Chi u Hoi and sneaker team spotted 3NVA. They were talking on speaker and ask the 3NVA to Chieu Hoi but they evaded to the E, 4/3/D eng with SAF, res: 3NVA KIA approx 18 to 25 all males wearing NVA uniforms pistol belts, helmets, 1 P-38 CIA believed to be a german type lugar. They also fd & dest 5 hootches. BT284094.

3. (U) RADAR: 060700 to 070700 October 70: NONE

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7 October 1970

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM 1290-70

4. (C) TF REPORTS: 060700 to 070700 October 70

061147 grid BT418057 10 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Neg clear.

061537 grid BT424063 unk personnel stationary. Neg clear.

061718 grid BT400052 3 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Neg clear.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 7 to 8 October 70

TIME	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0349	0636	1831	1917	1119	2240	37	7 October 70
0349	0636	1830	1916	1216	2342	48	8 October 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

for record
EA T-HER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TDO

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
193th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-ECZ.

7 October 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
193th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification and rice denial program. Conducts daylight observation, route interdiction, and ambushes in the KY Tra area.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 061000 to 071000 October 1970.

061130 at BT425063 Echo Recon spotted & engaged 1 VC w/S&F, swept area, neg res.

061100 at BT287063 while inserting Co A Muskett 39 eng 3 VC, Co A swept area neg res.

061613 at BT293135 Warlord 23 spotted unk amt VC & bunkers, eng, 6 VC KIA. Res 30 cal & heavy S&F, air strike called for & completed. Co C moved by air into blocking positions. Co D moved by air on 070800 to sweep area. Second air strike completed 2000 hrs. Co D sweeping area at present time.

061700 at BT284094 4/3/D spotted 3 NVA. Phyoops speaker team asked them to Chieu Hoi. NVA evaded & were eng w/S&F, res: 3 NVA KIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 071700 to 081700 October 1970.

5-46th Inf Bn conducts food denial operations known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2909, BT2908, BT2907, BT2804, BT3204, BT320068, BT315068, to start.

Co B: CA'd from Chu Lai on 070800 to LZ at BT293130, area of recent heavy contact, to conduct sweep operations in conjunction w/Co C who acts as blocking force.

Co C: Moved by air on 061730 to blocking positions in area of heavy contact, vicinity of BT305135.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF-DGZ

7 October 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co D Conducts daylight patrols & observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in AO DT2510, DT2507, DT2807, DT2908, DT2909, DT2810, to start.

Co E Recon: Conducts night manned ambushes in vicinity sensor string 7. On 081000 returns to Chu Lai to conduct retrain.

Co E Mortars: 2 4.2 1 81mm Fat City
2 4.2 1 81mm Hill 270

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational Hill 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A at DT296066 w/67 personnel.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - 9 VC KIA (6 KIA by Warlords)

William M. Weiberley
WILLIAM M. WEIBERLEY

CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

523

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 TA 198108

LZ Bench

0001

800170

2400

800170

ITEM

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

Summary

A Co. Conducts ops

in AO bounded by

BT 2909, BT 2908, BT

2807, BT 2804, BT 3204,

BT 320068, BT 315068.

A-NDP- BT 295066. Ambushes

1/A- BT 297072, 4/A- BT

295074, 2/A- BT 289066

B Co. Conducts ops vic

Grid BT 293130. B-

NDP- BT 294136.

C Co. Conducts ops

vic Grid BT 3013.

C- NDP- BT 295143 Ambushes

1/C- BT 303134, 4/3/C- BT 297142.

D Co. Conducts ops in

AO bounded by BT 2510,

BT 2507, BT 2807, BT 2908, BT 2909,

BT 2810

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG PAGE NO. 5 NO OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FERMA

19

HOUR

DATE _____

HOUR

DATE

5213

BT 537073

5B~46IN 198LDB

17 Beach

Geo

80670 2400

83170

100

TIME.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Summary Cont.

D-NDP RT 259089

Ambushes ^{3/10} - BT 280087

2/3/0 - BT 287083

E-Recon. Conducts opns

in AO vic BT 4107 & BT

4406. ER - NDP - BT43C64.

ERA- BT 418068

E. moorei: 14 tons @ 1 hr

SEC Hill 270 & FSB Fat City

ED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATIONS²/₃

LOCATION

LE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 L B

BT 537073

0001

8 OCT 70

2400

8 OCT 70

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

1

0001

(U) 1ST LT. PATTERSON AND SP4

MFR

J.G.

GREG OPENED JOURNAL.

2

0005

(C) FOX HOLE REPORT

S²/₃

J.G.

HHC 1⁶/₁₄₉ 1⁰/₁₈ - 2¹/₁₂ 1⁴/₁₁₃ 1⁰/₆A 3¹/₁₁₇ 3¹/₈₁ 1⁰/₁₃ 1⁰/₁₅ 1⁰/₈B 5¹/₁₁₈ 3¹/₈₅ 1⁰/₇ 1¹/₁₃ 1¹/₁₃C 3¹/₁₁₃ 3¹/₇₉ 1⁰/₁₂ 1⁰/₁₂ 1⁰/₁₀D 4¹/₁₂₂ 2¹/₈₉ 1⁰/₁₀ 1¹/₁₄ 1⁰/₉EM 1¹/₉₀ 2¹/₂₄ 1⁰/₁₀ 1¹/₁₂ 1⁰/₄GR 1¹/₂₈ 1¹/₂₄ 1⁰/₀ 2¹/₂₄ 1⁰/₂TOTAL 33¹/₁₃₇ 1¹/₃₆₂ 2¹/₁₁₈ 1⁸/₂₀₈ 2¹/₅₂

3

0055

0100

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4

M

J.G.

RONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH.

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P.1

4

0100

0120

(C) T.M.F. TO 1.0055 STRING

S²/₃

J.G.

7 HNK #PAK. STAT. W/METAL

YT 9073 GR10 415054 T.O.T.

SIGNED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

2 NO OF PAGES/9

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATIONS²/3

SBN. 46 INF 1982/8

LOCATION

LE BEACH

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 OCT. 70

2400

8 OCT. 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

4

CONT.

0140 EXP. 4x81mm. TO SP/4

BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH.

5

0155

0200

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P. 2

6

07/1950

0205

(C) LATE ENTRY 07/1950 FROM

S²/3

J.G.

BDE. LNO AT BINH SON HAS

REPORT THAT PF23 SPOTTED

500 M.A.M. GROUPED AT GRID

562003. TO PFC MCINTOSH

BY SP/4 BONSACK.

7

0255

0300

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P. 3

8

0355

0400

(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

A.E.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R) ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

STAFF JOURNAL OF

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES/9

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATIONS²/₃

LOCATION

LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB

BT 537073

0001

8 OCT. 70

2400

8 OCT. 70

IN

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

8

CONT.

ANNEX A

P.4

9

0400

(E) BDE. IR MISSION IH4279AR

S²/₃

J.G.

HL 1598 LR 2393 TOT 2220

TO 2240 100% COVERAGE

NEG. EMISSIONS. IH4278AR

HL 2709 LR 3504 TOT 0035

TO 0050 100% COVERAGE NEG.

EMISSION TO PFC MCINTOSH

BY 1ST LT. BRIGHT

10

0455

0500

(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF.

M

J.G.

TO SP/4 BOWSPACK BY PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P.5

11

0505

0510

(C) CS REPORT

S²/₃

J.G.

1. 7 5. 35

2. 0 6. 2

3. 21 7. 14

4. 28 8. 51

NAMED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 323		LOCATION LZ BEACH		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM TO			
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN. 46 INF. 198 LBS		BT 537073		0001	8 OCT. 70	2400	8 OCT. 70
TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
11		CONT	TO SP4 BONGACK BY SP4 GRECI				
12	0555 0600	WD SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 BONGACK BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P. 6			m ARTY		J.G. A.E.
13	0620 0625	C) T.M.F. STRINGER 10 PAX MOVING W TO E W/METAL YT9047 GRID 418066 NEG. CLEARANCE FRIENDS - TO SP4 BONGACK.			S 2/3		J.G.
14	0620 0628	E) WARLORD 39 ON STATION FOR VR BOX 41. TO 1ST LT. HOWARD BY SP4 MAROIS.			S 2/3		J.G.
15	0630	W) 1ST LT. PATTERSON AND SP4 GRECI OFF DUTY.			MFR		J.G.
16	0630	W) 1ST LT. BEVILLE AND SGT ROWA OFF DUTY.			MFR		DR
PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S²/3LOCATION
L2 BENCH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SBM 467A/NF 19841A

BF-537073

0001

8 OCT 70

2400

8 OCT 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

17

0645

0655

(W) TIME TOI 0645-STRONG

S²/3

DR

7 - 12 PAX MOVING

EAST TO WEST METAL

DETECTED - GRBT 408052

EXPENDED 5/4.2 15/105

LT BRIGHT BY PFC ABEL

18

0705

0710

(C) WARLOCK 31 TOEOR/0653

S²/3

DR

WHILE ON VR IN BOX 41

OBSERVED 3 VC/NVA IN

GREEN UNIFORMS W/PACKS

AND OVERPANS. CALLED FOR

CLEARANCE - RESULTS L

VC/NVA KIA LAK47

DESTROYED L PACK DESTROYED

AT 08/0658 AT GRBT 463974

ENGAGED L VC/NVA WITH

PACK NEG WEAPON CARRING

CCHG. RESULTS L VC/NVA

KIA - GRID OF FIRST INCIDENT

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

52/3 46TH INF 198418

BT-537075

0001

8 Oct 70

2400

8 Oct 70

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

18

CONT

BT-449973

PFC FORREY By PFC ABEL

19

0700 0725

(W) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO

M

DR

Sgt LARK By PFC RANDALL

ARTY

AL

ANNEX A

P-7

20

0755 0800

(W) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO

M

DR

SP4 GAND By PFC HOWARD

ARTY

AL

ANNEX A

P-8

21

0803 0805

(W) CA TIMES FOR C¹

52/3

DR

P2 AT BT 299145-0743

LZ AT CHULAI 0755

SP4 GAND By SP4 BIRDSON

22

0855 0900

(W) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO

M

OK

SP4 GAND By PFC ABEL

ARTY

TB

ANNEX A

P-9

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION S 7/3LOCATION
L2 Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

S 7/3 46TH INF 198 LIR

BT-537073

0001

8 Oct 70

2400

8 Oct 70

ITEM

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

23

1035

1035

(C) Helix 23 - Put in Air Strike

S 7/3

DR

all GRID RS 405995 - EXPENDED

11- 500 LBS Bombs - 8 NAP

1600-20mm - 1 SECONDARY

EXPLOSIVES - 1 600 500 LB

Helix 23 Tot 1010 To FT 1030

Helix 23 To Sgt RAWA

24

1015

1050

(C) D⁹ Tot 08/1005 3/0

S 7/3

DR

while PREPARING TO DEPART

S-L

AR Patrol + PACK SET OFF

D⁹

WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE

BOB

Chi Comm PRESSURE RELEASE

MINE - RESULTS - CALLED

URGENT D/O AT 1005 FOR

4 PACKS (3 LUS AND 1 VN)

MINUTE MAN 29 COMPLETED

D/O AT 1010 - 2 PAX TAKEN

To 27th SURG LUS + VN

TAKEN To 91ST EVAC

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG PAGE NO. 8 NO OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5th Bn 46th INF 1964		L2 Beach	FROM TO			
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		AT-537073	0001	8 Oct 70	2400	8 Oct 70
TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN INITIAL	
24		cont	GR BT-280082		S713	DR
			NAMES OF PEOPLE WOUNDED		S-1	
			LATIMER (Schapoval To Legs)		D ¹²	
			REED (" " To Body)		BDE	
			PAYNE (" " To Body)			
			INTERPRETER "BARRY" (Body)			
			SPY GAND By Sgt RAWA			
25	1030	1100	(C) From Ly-Tin To 08/1045		S713	DR
			1 SQUAD OF Ky SANH PSDF			
			+ RD TEAM 45 WERE			
			AMBUSHED BY ESTIMATED			
			15 VC PROX 100 METERS			
			DIRECTION SW - VC FIRED			
			WAK AMOUNT OF SAF M-79			
			+ RPG FIRE - FRIENDLY			
			RETURNED SAF + CALLED			
			IN ARTY ILLUM. VC EVASION			
			SW - RESULTS - FRIENDLY			
			CAS. 3 PSDF KIA. 1 RD KIA			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

9 NO OF PAGES

19

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S7/B

LOCATION

LZ Beach

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SRM 46TH INF BRN RT-537073

0801

800 AM 2400

800 AM

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

25

cont

2 PSDF WIA UNK ENEMY

S7/B

OR

CAS. D/OCCURRED - PSDF WIA

TAKEN TO 27TH SUES - SWEEP

OF AREA REVEALED BLOOD

TRAIL LEADING S.W.

GRACE INCIDENT RT-462033

SP4 GAINO BY PFC RANDALL

26

1055

1105

(C) SIT REPS FOR S46TH INF TO

NM

DR

PFC FORRY BY PFC RANDALL

NRTY

TR

BUNKER A

P-11

LATE ENTRY

27

1130

1136

(C) D⁹ TOL 05/1200 3/0

S7/B

OR

WHILE MOVING OUT OF NDP

FOUND A SIGN WARNING

THAT THE ENTIRE HILL

NEAR GR RT 277082

WAS MINED - 3/0 STILL

HAS THE SIGN

D⁹ TOL 08/0900

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL			CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO 10		NO OF PAGES 19	
ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
57/3			L2 BENCH		FROM TO			
TIME			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
IN OUT					ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
27	CONT		2/10/70 while on Patrol		0001	8 Oct 70	2400	8 Oct 70
			FOUND + DESTROYED 1 MILITARY STRUCTURE 8'x10' INSIDE					
			FOUND 2 GREEN SHIRTS AND VARIOUS PIECES OF CLOTHING - NO PATCHES OR IDENTIFICATION MARKS					
			OR ALSO FOUND 1 BOOK ON INSTRUCTIONAL GUIDE OF MEDICAL TREATMENT					
			THIS WILL BE EVAC TO CHULAI. GRID RT 255095					
			PFC FORREY BY PFC ABEL					
28	1115	1145	(C) A ^{CO} TO THIS REQUESTED			57/3		DIR
			URGENT D/O FOR 1 US WITH 104° AND 1 US WITH			S-L		
			ABSESS TOOTH - D/O COMPLETE			A ^{CO}		
			1130 EVAC TO 275096					
			GRID RT 295074					
PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S ² /3		L2 BENCH		FROM TO			
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
58M46TH INF 198412		BT-537073		0001	8 Oct 70	2400	8 Oct 70
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS				ACTION TAKEN	
IN OUT						INITIAL	
28	CONT	NAMES (WASHINGTON - 104° TEMPERATURE)				DR	
		RICARDON - ARKISS TOOTH					
		S-L - A ¹⁰⁰ BY PFC ABK1					
29	1155 1200	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO				mm	DR
		PFC FORREY BY PFC ABK1				ARTY	TB
		ANNEX A P-12					
30	1210 1215	(C) HELIX 22 PUT IN AIR STRIKE				S ² /3	DR
		ON GRID BT-357030					
		16-50018 BOMB 4 DUDS					
		100% WITHIN 10 METERS					
		75% COVERAGE - NEG					
		SPECIFIC BDA					
		HELIX 22 TO LT BRVILLE					
		TOT 1211 TO FFT 1215					
31	1255 1300	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO				mm	DR
		SP/4 GAND BY PFC HOWARD				ARTY	TB
		ANNEX A BY P13					
PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY						SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5 ²⁴ 3		LZ BENCH	FROM		TO	
IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
32	1355 1400	(W) SIT REFS FOR 546TH INF TO SP/4 GAND By PFC HOWARD ANALYSIS P-14	0001	8 OCT 70	2400	8 OCT 70
						DR
						TB
33	1430 1445	(C) BLUE GHOST 29 TOL 08/1430 VR Box 32A FOUND AT GPIDS RT 283136 - TRAIL RECENT ACTIVITY RUNNING N TO S 283130 - 2 CAMO FLAGGED 2 PONCHO LIGHTS 2 POTS (DESTROYED) 274123 - TRAIL - RECENT ACTIVITY RUNNING N TO S 271123 - 10-12 CAMO FLAGGED (DESTROYED) TRAIL RUNNING E TO WEST 272120 - TRAIL RECENT ACTIVITY RUNNING E TO W 270132 - LVC/NVA WEAPON + PACK - ENGAGED (NEG RESULTS) 272132 - 1 CAMO FLAGGED		5 ²⁴ 3		DR RB
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY		SIGNATURE				

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
CONFIDENTIAL				
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
5 ² / ₃		L2 BENCH	FROM	TO
IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
33	CONT	STRUCTURE + LARGE PACK (DESTROYED) 272128 - 2 CAMO FLAGED STRUCTURES + BUNKERS DESTROYED - AVERAGE SIZE OF STRUCTURE + BUNKERS 15x15 BUNKERS 6x8' PFC FORREY BY PFC RANDALL	5 ² / ₃	DR
34	1455 1500	(W) STREETS FOR 5 ⁴ / ₆ TH INF TO PFC HATFIELD BY PFC HOWARD ANNEX A P-15	mm ARTY	DR TB
35	1555 1600	(W) STREETS FOR 5 ⁴ / ₆ TH INF TO PFC HATFIELD BY PFC DBLW ANNEX A P-16	mm ARTY	DR TB
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

19

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 5213LOCATION
L2 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5213 HNL INF 198218

BT-537073

0001

8 Oct 70

2400

8 Oct 70

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

36 1655 1700

(U) SIT Reps For 54th IN To

mm

OK

SP4 EAND By PFC RUMMEL

NRTY

AE

ANNEX A

P-17

36 1705 1710

(U) CALLED NRP To BOB To

mm

OK

PFC NATFIELD By PFC ABEL

NRTY

AE

ANNEX A

P-15

37 1755 1800

(U) SIT Reps For 54th IN To

mm

OK

SP4 EAND By PFC RUMMEL

NRTY

AE

ANNEX A

P-19

38 1800 1805

(C) IR IH4305AR

S²/3

OK

LL 4202 LR 4895

08/1800 To 09/0600

APPROVED By LT. BEVILLE

LT MOODY To PFC ABEL

39 1740 1815

(C) Blue Ghost 43 To 08/1602

S²/3

OK

INSERTED BLUES AT GRID

RB

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

543

LOCATION

LZ BENCH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM:

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Br 46 Thw FWR LID

BT-537073

0001

8 Oct 70 2400

8 Oct 70

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

39

CONT

AT 283130 - COID LZ - BLUES

S 2/3

DOT

SPOTTED 3 VC/NVA WHILE

RB

ON INSERTION - LITTLE BIRD

ENGAGED AIRER - RESULTS

3 VC/NVA KIA - BLUES

FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAILS

75 TO 100 METERS. THEN

LAST TRAIL - FOUND 2 PACK

4 BAE RICK, FLASH LIGHT

GR UNIFORM, PACKAGE OF

DOCUMENTS - BLUES MOVED

OR TO NORTH - FOUND 2 RUST

AIRERS - ESTIMATES TO OCCUPY

100 METERS - AT GR RT 284130

FOUND 6 PACKS, 1 BOX M16

AMMO, 4 BUSH HAT, COOKING

GEAR, KNIVES - DESTROYED

ALL EXCEPT DOC'S AND NAME

CONTINUED TO MOVE NORTH

50 METERS FOUND 1 SMALL

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

16 NO OF PAGES

19

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

57/3

LOCATION

L2 BENCH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Bm 467 W/F 1984 B

BT-537073

0001

8 Oct 70 2400

8 Oct 70

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

39

CONT

BASE CAMP WITH 7168

57/3

DR

hooches - 2 LATER hooches

RB

FOUND COOKING 940R, RICE

SMALL ANIMALS. BLUES

EXTRACT AT 1728 COLD

PZ - AREA SHOWED RECENT

USE AND USED BY ABOUT

30 TO 40 MEN -

SPYCAMO BY PFC RANDALL

40

1821

1823

(U) BLUE GHOST 21 VR BOX

57/3

DR

41

PFC FORKBY BY PFC RANDALL

41

1830

(U) 1LT BRVILLE AND SGT ROWEN

MFK

DR

OLEF DUTY

42

1830

(U) 1LT. PATTERSON AND SP/4

MFR

J.G.

GREGI ON DUTY.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 th Bn		LZ BEACH		FROM TO			
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 L18		BT 537073		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	8 Oct. 70	2400	8 Oct. 70
TYPE		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
IN OUT							
43	1823	1840	(C) BLUE GHOST 21 COMB VR	S ² / ₃		J.G.	
			Box 41 w/ NEG. RESULTS. TO			R.B.	
			SP4 BONSAK BY SP4 MAROIS				
44	1800	1850	(C) BOE. AIR CAU Box 41 HL 4303	S ² / ₃		J.G.	
			LR 5692, Box 40 HL 3010 LR 3705			R.B.	
			D.T.G. 09/0500 - 09/2000. CLEAR				
			5/46 - 1 st LT. BEVILLE, LY TIN				
			TLEN. TO SP4 BONSAK BY SP4				
			BIRDALL.				
45	1855	1900	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	m		J.G.	
			SP4 BONSAK BY PFC MCINTOSH.	ARTY		A.E.	
			ANNEX A	P. 20			
46	1930	1940	(C) T.O. 1. 1820 3/D WHILE IN	S ² / ₃		J.G.	
			NDP REC APPROX. 30 RDS SAF			D.P.	
			DIRECTION-N PROX 200m. AND				
			20 RDS SAF DIRECTION-S PROX.				
			50m. 3/D RETURNED w/ SAF.				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

526

LOCATION

LE BEACA

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN. 46 INF. 198 L13

BT 537073

0001

8 OCT. 70

2400

8 OCT. 70

TIME
IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

46

CONT

AND 81mm. 2 NVA w/ WPNS.

EVADDED NORTH. 1 NVA w/ WPNS.

EVADDED WEST. NVA WEARING

GREEN UNIFORMS. GRID OF INCIDENT

280082. TO SP4 MASTER BY

SP4 MAROIS. D.P.

47

1955

2000

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP4 MASTER BY PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P.21

48

2035

2030

(U) T.M.F. STRING 4 HNK. *

S 2/3

J.G.

PAX, STAT. w/ METAL. YT 9097

D.P.

BT 433016 TOT 2045. EXP.

18X105 HE 5X4.2 HE. TO

SP4 MASTER BY SP4 MAROIS

49

2055

2100

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO

M

J.G.

SP4 MASTER BY PFC MCINTOSH

ARTY

A.E.

ANNEX A

P.22

PRINTED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
573		LE BEACH		FROM			
5 BN. 46 INF. 198 LRB		BT 537073		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	8 OCT. 70	2400	8 OCT. 70
ITEM	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
	IN	OUT					
50	2155	2200	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 MASTER BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P. 23	m	ARTY	J.G.	A.E.
51	2255	2300	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 MASTER BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P. 24	m	ARTY	J.G.	A.E.
52	2355	2400	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 MASTER BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P. 25	m	ARTY	J.G.	A.E.
53		2400	(H) 1ST LT. PATTERSON AND SP/4 GREGI CLOSED JOURNAL.	MFR		J.G.	D.P.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

WILLIAM M. WIEBERING, CPT, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

William M. Wiebering

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

8 October 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #281-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 7 to 8 October 70

Intel fr Ly Tin, C70830, C/2 rat, there was 1VC plt belonging to V/20 at BT383029, uniforms black, intentions to enter BT404123, BT428101, to collect taxes for group support and recon PF's & PFDF belonging to Ky Thanh(v). Strength unk, weapons 2-3x0, 1 M79 & individual weapons.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 070700 to 080700 October 70

a. 070600, 1/A while in bush sight had MA detonate, res: 1NVA KIA wearing gray uniform, 1 pistol belt, 1CCHG, 1 billfold w/papers, poncho, harrack CIA. Also 25 lbs of potatoes dest. BT300068.

b. 070930, 3/C while in route to blocking loc fd at BT292142 1 struc 15x20' 1 claymore, 1 empty m16 mag and 1 unk type document, area showed signs of recent activity, struc dest. At BT299144 fd & dest 1 struc 20x20', 1 bunker 25 lbs potatoes & 15 lbs tomatoes in US sand bags. Document will be evac to Chu Lai.

c. 071130, While on patrol D Co r/c 6 Chiou Hoi's, they are a family of 3 males & 3 females, oldest 50 name Truong Dinh Hai, two other males ages 10 & 5. Oldest female 45 name Tran Thi Nguyet other female ages 13 & 8. Chiou Hoi's possessing extra clothes, french land deeds, family history deeds and about \$30 VN money. Reason they Chiou Hoi because the oldest male couldn't support his family because of NVA harassment, tried to Chiou Hoi yesterday when he heard Psyops teams speakers, but couldn't reach them in time. He also saw an NVA plt heavily armed and carrying a mortar tube doesn't know direction they went. Two other families left yesterday also doesn't know where they went.

d. 071230, while on patrol F Co fd 1AK47, 4 maps, 6 CCHG, 1 made chicom mine, 1 NVA uniform, holster w/2 maps, 1map case, 1 wallet w/misc personnel papers, 1 belt w/2 CCHG, asst personnel items, 2 bunkers 6x6x12'. BT297133.

e. 071525, Blue Ghost 21 while on VR fd at BT295127 trail running E-W recent activity, BT290128 camouflaged spider holes, BT287124 2 camouflaged bunkers ong & damaged, BT290123 2 camouflaged bunkers dest, BT290122 spider holes, BT289122 tunnel opening leading into side of hill.

f. 071555, C Co request UDO for 8 US WIA when detonated a mine exploded around, crater was 6" deep & 12" diameter. IM17 & IM24 completed E/O. 205 were taken to 91st evac and 405 to 27th Surg. T305140.

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
min 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF-BCZ

8 October 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #281-0000

CONFIDENTIAL

g. 071622, Blue Ghost 21 while on VR fd at BT42094 cleared out area & trail running E-W w/resent use, BT47091 3 man camouflaged struc dest, BT351090 10 man camouflaged struc dest it, BT353089 trail NW-SE with basket of loaves on it, BT356080 cleared out area.

h. 072115, PF plt 202 ambushed an squad of VC at BT457056, VC were traveling fr W-E when fired upon, VC returned SAF then fled W. Mortar ill requested, VC were 50m, res: 2VC KIA 1AK47 CIA they were dressed in green PJ's.

3. (U) RADAR: 070700 to 030700 October 70: NONE

4. (C) TIF REPORTS: 070700 to 080700 October 70

070705 grid BT454020 8 personnel moving S-W w/motal. Neg clear.

071750 grid BT420060 4 personnel moving W-E w/motal. Fired 54.2 rds.

030100 grid BT415054 unk personnel stationary w/motal. Fired 4-91 rds.

080620 grid BT418066 10 personnel moving E-W w/motal. Neg clear.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 8 to 9 October 70

BHMT	SR	SS	EEET	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0549	0636	1830	1916	1216	2342	48	8 October 70
0545	0636	1829	1916	1310	----	59	9 October 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

[Signature]
HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDP-BOZ

8 October 1970

SUBJECT: plans and summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues Operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification and rice denial program. Conducts daylight observation, route interdiction, and ambushes in the Ky Tra area.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 071000 to 081000 October 1970.

070600 Co A at BT300068 had MA detonate. Results: 1 NVA KIA

071555 Co C at BT305140 detonated enemy pressure release mine. 8 Pax WIA (E).

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 081700 to 091700 October 1970.

5-46 Inf Bn conducts food denial operations, known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ Sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2909, BT2807, BT2804, BT3204, BT320068, BT315068, to start.

Co B: Conducts search operations & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2815 and BT3211.

Co C: Conducts retraining at Chu Lai.

Co D: Conducts daylight patrols & observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in AO BT2510, BT2507, BT2807, BT2908, BT2909, BT2810, to start.

Co E Recon: Conducts retraining at Chu Lai.

Co E Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational Hill 270.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8 October 1970

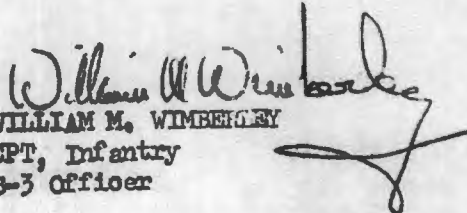
AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C at Chu Lai w/84 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 8 US WIA
Enemy - 1 NVA KIA


WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 2	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 543			LOCATION BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED			
5B, 46T, 8. 1981 I.B			LZ Beach		FROM	DATE	TO	DATE
					0001	800170	2400	800170
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
			Summary					
			A Co. Conducts ops in					
			AO bounded by BT 2909,					
			BT 2807, BT 2804, BT 3204,					
			BT 320068, BT 315068					
			A- NDP- BT 293073.					
			Ambushes 2/A- BT 297066, 1/A- BT					
			295075, 4/1/A- BT 297070					
			B Co. Conducts ops in					
			AO bounded by BT 28150					
			BT 3211. B- NDP- BT 294436					
			Ambushes 1/B- BT 293136.					
			C Co. Chu Lai					
			D Co. Conducts ops in					
			AO bounded by BT 2510, BT 2507					
			BT 2807, BT 2908, BT 2909 & BT 2810					
			D- NDP- BT 259089 Ambushes					
			1/2/O- BT 262085, 3/D- BT 280082					
			E Recon. Chu Lai					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE J. Pallman			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
SBN 46 INF 198 LIB		LT BEACH	FROM TO		
BT 537073		0001	9 OCT 70	2400	9 OCT 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
1	0001	(H) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND SP/4 GRECI OPENED JOURNAL.	MFR		J.G. D.P.
2	0005	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT HHC 1/149 0/18 3/11 13/115 0/5 A 3/116 3/71 0/13 0/16 0/10 B 5/116 3/84 0/1 1/13 1/12 C 3/115 0/0 0/12 3/11 0/12 D 1/121 2/85 0/10 1/15 1/11 EM 1/40 0/10 0/53 1/13 0/4 ER 1/28 0/0 0/0 1/26 0/2 TOTAL 33/135 8/274 3/116 20/289 2/56	S 2/3		J.G.
3	0055 0100	(H) SIT REP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 MASTEN BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY		J.G. T.B.
4	0055 0200	(H) SIT REP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 MASTEN BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY		J.G. T.B.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					

SIGNATURE
GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
823		WZ BEACH		FROM TO				
5 BN. 46 INF. 1984B		BT 537073		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	9 Oct 70	2100	9 Oct 70	
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENT'S, MESSAGE, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL		
5	0255	0300	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 MARTEN By PFC McIntosh. ANNEX A P.3	M		J.G.		
				ARTY		T.B.		
6	0355	0400	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 MARTEN By PFC McIntosh. ANNEX A P.4	M		J.G.		
				ARTY		T.B.		
7	0455	0500	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 MARTEN By PFC McIntosh. ANNEX A P.5	M		J.G.		
				ARTY		T.B.		
8	0505	0510	(H) CS REPORT	S 2/3		J.G.		
			1. 5 5. 40					
			2. 0 6. 0					
			3. 7 7. 2					
			4. 12 8 42					
			TO 1ST LT. HOWARD By SP/4 MAROIS					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO	ID OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
58th 46 INF 198 LIB				LE BEACH		FROM TO			
BT 537073				0001		DATE	DATE	DATE	
58th 46 INF 198 LIB				BT 537073		9 Oct 70	2400	9 Oct 70	
ITEM NO	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
9	0555	0600		(u) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 M. PATTEN By PFC MCINTOSH		m		J.G.	
				ANNEX A		ARTY		T.B.	
10		0630		(u) ST LT. PATTERSON AND SP/4		MFR		J.G.	
				COREC OFF DUTY				D.P.	
11		0630		(u) ST LT. BEVILLE AND SGT RAWA		MFR		DR	
				ON DUTY				RB	
12	0655	0700		(u) SIT RAPS FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC PARRY By PFC ABEL		m		DR	
				ANNEX A		ARTY		T.B.	
13	0721	0723		(u) TIME TO 0719 STRIKE 7		S 2/3		DK	
				SPAXS MOVING E TO W				RB	
				METAL DETECTED GAD BT					
				408052 - NEG CLEARANCE					
				(LARRPS IN ARD)					
				PFC PARRY By PFC ABEL					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3		L2 BRACH	FROM TO		
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
SBM 46 INF 198 L18		BT-537073	0001	9 OCT 70 2400	9 OCT 70
14	0755	0800	(W) SIT REPS FOR S 46 TH INF TO PFC FORREY BY PFC ARX1 ANNEX A - P 8	m ARTY	PR AL
15	0835		(C) FROM BDE - REFERENCE CONTACT WITH AIR/CAV Team WARLORDS 23 ON 06/1613 hrs - CONFIRMATION on total KILLS FOR THAT CONTACT 17 KIA VJ/NVA OF 14 BY WARLORDS 2 BY HELIX'S AIR STRIKE 1 KILL BY ARTILLERY LT HOWARD TO SGT RAWA	S 2/3	DR RB
16	0842	0843	(C) B ² CA TIMES L2 + P2 1ST P2 0812 - COLD BT 292137 1ST L2 0821 - COLD BT 435080 2nd P2 0833 - COLD BT 292137 2nd L2 0842 - COLD BT 435080	S 2/3	DR
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL				CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5213			L2 Bench		FROM TO			
58m 46th INF 1981			BT-537073		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
LINE NO	TIME							
	IN	OUT						
17	0855	0900	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		m		DR	
			PFC FORREY BY PFC ABEL		ARTY		AE	
			ANNEX A P-9					
18	0920	0921	(C) BLUE GHOST WHITE AN		52/3		DR	
			STATION IN BOX 32A				RB	
			PFC FORREY BY PFC ABEL					
19	1002	1005	(C) BLUE GHOST WHITE 09/1002		52/3		DR	
			VR OF BOX 32A FOUND AT GRID				RB	
			BT 314120 - 1 CAMP PLANT					
			STRUCTURE 10' x 15' DESTROYED					
			(1)					
			BT 311122 - STRUCTURE 10x15 (DESTROYED)					
			(2)					
			BT 309122 STRUCTURE 10x15 (DESTROYED)					
			BT 308122 1 STRUCTURE 10x15 (DESTROYED)					
			BROKE STATION AT 1004					
			PFC FORREY BY PFC RANDALL					
20	1006	1010	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		m		DR	
			PFC HATHFIELD BY PFC HOWARD		ARTY		TB	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 th BATTAL INF REGT		L2 BENCH		FROM TO			
ITEM NO	TIME	IN	OUT	INITIALS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL	
20	cont			Annex A P-10			
21	1055	1100		(W) SIT RPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC HOWARD Annex A P-11	IM ARTY	DR AE	
23	1155	1200		(W) SIT RPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC HOWARD Annex A P-12	IM ARTY	DR AE	
24	1210	1215		(C) REFUGES A ^{CO} KIA By MECHANICAL AMBUSH ON OCT 7 - ALSO CIA WAS 4 SKS - RVAC TO CHU LAI Sq LARK By Sq TAWA	5 th B	DR	
25	1255	1300		(W) SIT RPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC FORREY By PFC ABEL Annex A P-13	IM ARTY	DR AE	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 th 2/3			LZ BEACH		FROM TO			
5Bm 46TH INF 198618			BT 537073		0001	9 Oct 70	2400	9 Oct 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
	IN	OUT						
26	1300	1340	(C) D ^{co} TOE 09/1230 2/D		5 th 3		DR	
			while on patrol found and				RB	
			destroyed two bunkers					
			6'x8' - MUG ARTY USED					
			BT-261089 + BT 259089					
			SPYGRAND By PFC RANDALL					
27	1355	1400	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		MM		DR	
			SPYGRAND By PFC RANDALL		ARTY		ALF	
			ANNEX P-14					
28	1455	1500	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		MM		DR	
			PFC HATTIELD By PFC RANDALL		ARTY		ALF	
			ANNEX A P-15					
29	1555	1600	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		MM		DR	
			ART FORNEY By Sgt RAWA		ARTY		ALF	
			ANNEX A P-16					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
52/3		L2 B204		FROM TO		
58m 46th INF 198 L1B		BT-537073		HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	9 Oct 70	2400 9 Oct 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
30	1655	1700	(W) SIT RPT FOR 546th INF TO PFC HATFIELD BY PFC ABEI	m	DR	
			ANNEX A P-17	ARTV	TR	
31	1729	1730	(C) LRRP BOX 8	52/3	DR	
			LK 3705 LK 4002		RB	
			11/0600 To 16/1700			
			PFC HATFIELD TO PFC HOWARD			
32	1755	1800	(W) SIT RPT FOR 546th INF TO SPKERN BY PFC HOWARD	m	DR	
			ANNEX A P-18	ARTV	TR	
33		1830	(W) KPT BENVILLE AND SGT PAWA	mFR	DR	
			OFF DUTY			
34		1830	(W) 1ST LT. PATTERSON AND SP/4	mFR	J.G.	
			GREGI ON DUTY			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² / ₃			LOCATION LT BEACH	PERIOD COVERED	
5 BN. 46 INF. 198418			BT 537073	FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 9 OCT. 70 HOUR 2400 DATE 9 OCT. 70
TIME NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
35	1850	1900	(C) T.O. 1. 1810 3/D WHILE IN D.P. SPOTTED 3 NVA IN WOODLINE DIRECTION-NORTH, PROX. 500m. 3/D REQUESTED MORTARS. D- EXP 2X WP THE 81mm. WILL SWEEP AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. 3/D COULD NOT TELL WHAT THEY WERE WEARING OR IF THEY HAD WP. GRID OF INCIDENT- 279082.	S ² / ₃	J.G. R.B.
36	1855	1905	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 MASTEN BY PFC M ^C INTOSH ANNEX A P. 19	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.
37	1910	1915	(H) CALLED NOPS TO BDE. TO SP/4 BOWSACK BY PFC M ^C INTOSH ANNEX A P. 20	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER				CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3			LOCATION LE BEACH		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM	TO		
					DATE	DATE	HOUR	DATE
SBN. 46 INF. 198 LIR			BT 537073		0001	9 OCT. 70	2400	9 OCT. 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
38	1830	1945	(C) BDE. AIR CAU BOX 41 UL 4303		S ² /3	J.G.		
			LR 5692 D.T.G. 10/0500-10/2000					
			CLEAR 5/46-1 ST LT. DECKER					
			LY TIN-THAO. TO SP/4 MASTEN					
			By PFC MCINTOSH.					
39	1855	2000	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO		m	J.G.		
			SP/4 MASTEN By PFC MCINTOSH		ARTY	T.B.		
			ANNEX A P. 21					
40	2020	2025	(G) BDE. PREPLANNED AIR STRIKES		S ² /3	J.G.		
			D.T.G. 10/1100 GRID 383029.			D.P.		
			D.T.G. 10/1300 GRID 305142					
			SPECIAL SPECIAL TYPE-750					
			18. BOMBS, 25 DELAY. INSTANT					
			TANEOUS FUSE. TO 1 ST LT. PATTERSON					
			By 1 ST LT. MICELL.					
41	2055	2100	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO		m	J.G.		
			SP/4 MASTEN By PFC MCINTOSH		ARTY	T.B.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL				PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5 BN. 4 GINF. 198 LI B		LZ BEACH		FROM TO	
S 2/3		BT 537073		0001	9 OCT. 70 2400 9 OCT. 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
41		CONF	ANNEX A P 22		
42	2115	2135	(W) Ly Tin - INFO. REC. 1600 9 OCT. C/3 RATING - SOUTHERN TAM KY DISTRICT COMMISSARS ORDERED VCI AND VC TO IN- CREASE ACTIVITY SUCH AS HARASSMENT AND ASSASSINATION OF OFFICERS AND NCO, DESTROY BRIDGES AND CULVERTS BET- WEEN AN TAN AND BA BAI AND ALSO DESTROY VILLAGE HOR. FROM NOW UNTIL END OF OCTOBER. THIS INFO IS CONSIDERED RELIABLE. TO SP/1 BONSAK BY SP/4 GREEN.	S 2/3	JL. D.P.
43	2155	2200	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO 5/4 MASTER BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P 23	m ARTY	JL. T.B.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

9 October 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-7
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification and rice denial program. Conducts daylight observation, route interdiction, and ambushes in the Ky Tra area.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 081000 to 091000 October 1970.

081005 at BT280032 Co D detonated enemy mine, 4xUS WIA(E).

081820 at BT280032 3/D in NDP rec approx 30xnds SAF. 3/D ret SAF & 81mm. 2xMVA evaded north, neg rec.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 091700 to 101700 October 1970.

5-46th Inf Bn conducts food denial operations; interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district and provincial forces to assist the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabote and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LERP teams are utilized.

Co A: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2909, BT2807, BT2804, BT3204, BT32050, BT34300 to start.

Co B: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in AC box BT4008, BT4403.

Co C: Conducts retraining at Chu Lai.

Co D: Conducts daylight patrols & observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in AC box BT2510, BT2507, BT2907, BT2908, BT2909, BT2810, to start.

Co E Recon: Conducts retraining at Chu Lai.

Co E Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF-BCZ

9 October 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational Hill 279

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C at Chu Lai w/84 personnel.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 4 US WIA (E)
Enemy - None

William M. Wimmerley
WILLIAM M. WIMMERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-DCZ

9 October 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #282-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 8 to 9 October 70

Intel fr Ly Tin, 070830, C/3 rat, on 042000 there was 1VCI group which included: Chan Ngoc Hue, chapter party committee, Vo-Chon 1LT, district commissar, commander of unit above, they appeared at BT485116, they went to peoples houses asking for taxes to support Vo Chon, weapons, IM-60.

Intel fr Ly Tin, 071730, C/3 rat, at the present there are 2VC Co fr S Tanky (d) moved along jungle belonging to Vy Sanh (v) and Khuong Nhon(h) almost all of them are NVA. They intend to combine with local guerrillas and destroy village and hamlet community offices, mortar Ly Tin district HQ, attack PF and RD of Ky Sanh(v) in this monsoon season, also support for local guerrillas to collect taxes from the rice harvest. Wpns: crew wpns and individual wpns.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 000700 to 090700 October 70

a. 080445, 1 squad of Ky Sanh PSDF & RD Team 45 were ambushed by est 15VC prox 100m SW. VC fired SAF & M79 & RPG's. PSDF returned w/SAF & called in arty illum, VC evaded SW. Ros: 3PSDF KIA, 1UD KIA, 2PSDF WIA, unk enemy casualties. U/O PSDF WIA to 27th Surg. Swoon of area revealed blood trail leading SW BT462033.

b. 080653, Warlord 31 while on VR observed 3VC/1A in green uniforms w/wpns eng, ros: 1VC/NVA KIA, 1AK47 dost. BT49973. At BT49979 eng 1VC/NVA with pack nor weapon carrying CCHG's. Ros 1VC/NVA KIA.

c. 080900, 2/2/D while on patrol fd & lost 1 mil struc 8x10', inside fd 2 green shirts and various pieces of clothing, 1 book on instructional guide of medical treatment this will be evac to Chu Lai 5/46. BT255095.

d. 081005, 3/D while preparing to depart on patrol 1 US sot off whrt was believed to be Chicom mine. Ros: 3US WIA, 1VN WIA, MI 27 completed D/O, 2US taken to 27th Surg, 1US, 1VN taken to 91st wno. BT270082.

e. 081200, 3/D while moving out of NDP fd sign warning that the whole hill was mined. 3/D still has the sign. BT277082.

f. 081430, Blue Ghost 29 while on VR fd at BT283136 trail recent activity running N-S, at BT283130 2 camouflaged struc, 2 poncho liners 2 pots dost them, at BT274123 trail running N-S recent use, at BT271123 10-12 camouflaged bunkers dost them, BT272120 trail running E-W recent use, BT270132 1VC/NVA w/wpns & pack ong w/neg ros, BT272132 1 camouflaged struc dost it, BT272132 camouflaged struc & bunkers, dost them.

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

9 October 1970

R-ECZ

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #282-70 (U)

g. 081602, Blue Ghost 43 inserted blues at BT283130. Cold LZ, blues spotted 3 VC/NVA while on insertion, little bird only area rose: 3VC/NVA WIA, blues followed blood trails 100m then lost trail, fd 1 pack, bag rice, flash light, uniform, documents, blues moved N fd 2 rest areas, est for 100 men. At BT284130 fd 6 packs, 1 Box M16 ammo, cooking gear, lost all except documents. Moved N 50m fd 1 small base camp w/7-8 hootches, 2 large hootches, also cooking gear, rice, area showed recent use of about 30-40 men.

h. 081820, 3/D while in NDP took approx 30AK rds fr prox 200m N also 20 rds fr S, 3/D ong NVA w/S F, rose: 2NVA evaded N and 1 NVA W towards old NDP at BT280082. NVA were wearing green uniform, 3/D fired own arty, 2WP & 5 HE.

3. (U) RADAR: 080700 to 090700 October 70: NONE

4. (C) TIF REPORTS: 080700 to 090700 October 70

080647 grid BT408052 12 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Fired 5-4.2 & 15-105 rds

082035 grid BT433016 unk personnel stationary w/metal. Fired 18-105 & 5-4.2 HE.

090721 grid BT408052 5 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Nog clear.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 9 to 10 October 70

TIME	SR	SS	EVENT	HR	KS	%ILLUM	DATE
0549	0636	1829	1916	1310	---	59	9 October 70
0550	0636	1829	1915	1359	0045	70	10 October 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Hatcher
HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 2			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3		LOCATION BT 53073 12 Bench		PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
INITIAL NO	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
			Summary					
			A Co Conducts ops					
			in AO bounded by BT 2807,					
			BT 3204. A-NOP-BT 312050,					
			Ambushes 1/A-BT 308058,					
			2/1/A-BT 307059, 2/A-BT 308055					
			B Co Conducts ops in					
			AO bounded by BT 4008,					
			BT 4403 B-NOP-BT 430068					
			Ambushes 2/B-BT 424068,					
			1/2/B-BT 427067, 1/B-BT 432067,					
			1/1/B-BT 433066					
			C Co. Chu Lai					
			B Co. Conducts ops in					
			AO bounded by BT 2510E					
			BT 2807. D-NOP-BT 259089,					
			3/D-BT 276080, 2/3/D-BT 278082					
			E Recon Chu Lai					
			E Mortars 1 Lt in 51 hrs sec					
			Hill 220E FSB Fat City					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL					D Patterson			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				CONFIDENTIAL		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
58146 INF 198 IIR				LE BEACH		FROM TO	
5/3				B 537073		0001 10 OCT 70 2400 10 OCT 70	
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL		
0001		0001	(H) FTLT. PATTINSON AND SP4	MFR	J.G.		
			GRECI OPENED JOURNAL		D.P.		
2		0005	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT				
			HHC 11/49 0/18 1/10 13/116 0/5	50/3	J.G.		
			A 3/110 3/77 0/16 0/12 0/8				
			B 5/114 3/82 0/5 1/13 1/14				
			C 3/115 0 0/12 2/41 1/12				
			D 4/122 2/89 0/11 1/13 1/9				
			EM 1/41 0/10 0/64 1/13 0/4				
			ER 1/28 0 0 1/27 0/1				
			TOTAL 34/19 8/26 4/17 19/298 3/53				
3	0055	0100	(S) PREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4	M	J.G.		
			MASTEN BY PFC MCINTOSH	ARTY	A.E.		
			ANNEX A P.1				
4	0155	0200	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	J.G.		
			SP4 MASTEN BY PFC MCINTOSH	ARTY	A.E.		
			ANNEX A P.2				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	
CONFIDENTIAL						GROUP - 4	
DA FORM 1594 (R)						Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified at 12 years.	

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES		
CONFIDENTIAL				13			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
823		LE BEACH					
5 BN 46 INF 198 LB		BT 537073					
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5	0255	0300	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 MASTEN BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEKA P.3	0001	10 OCT 70	2400	10 OCT 70
6	0355	0400	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 MASTEN BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEKA P.4				
7	0455	0500	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 MASTEN BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEKA P.5				
8	0455	0505	(W) CS REPORT 1. 3 5. 16 2. 0 6. 0 3. 21 7. 12 4. 24 8. 28 10 SP4 BOWSTICK BY SP4 MAROIS.				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 3

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
58N. 46INF 198LIB		LZ BEACH		FROM TO			
BT 537073		0001		10 OCT 70		2400 10 OCT 70	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
9	0555 0600	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MASTER BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX 4 PL		m ARTY		J.G. A.E.	
10	0630	(W) 1 ST LT. PATTERSON AND SP/4 GREGG OFF DUTY		MFR		J.G. D.P.	
11	0630	(W) 1 ST LT. BEVILLE AND SGT RAWA ON DUTY		MFR		DR RB	
12	0655 0700	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 GARD BY PFC HOWARD ANNEX A P. 7		m ARTY		DR AH	
13	0755 0800	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 GARD BY PFC HOWARD ANNEX A P. 8		m ARTY		DR TB	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OF DEUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 13		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 ^{2/3}			LOCATION L2 BENCH	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 OCT 70	2400	10 OCT 70
				ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
14	0955	0900	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP4 GRNO By PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-9	MM			DR
				ARTY			TB
15	0955	1000	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP4 GRNO By PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-10	MM			DR
				ARTY			TB
16	1055	1100	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-11	MM			DR
				ARTY			TB
17	1155	1200	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC FORREY By PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-10	MM			DR
				ARTY			TB
18	1145	1230	(C) A ⁹ TOT 10/1100 1/1A WHILE ON PATROL - CALL URGENT D/O FOR 2 LLS MINUTE MARI 12 DIVERTED	S ^{2/3}			DR
				S-L			RB
				A ^{CO}			
				BDE			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR STATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5Bm467 INF 108 L1B			LZ BENCH	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
	IN	OUT					
18	CONT		BUT UNABLE TO COMPLETE	0001	10 OCT 70	2400	10 OCT 70
			D/O (NAG LZ) CALLED FOR				
			MEDIVAC WITH JUNGLE				
			PERMATER. D/O 52 COMPLETED				
			D/O AT 1120. RESULTS - D/O				
			PURC PAX NO* 20 (GILBERT)				
			WITH FRAG WOUNDS TO THE				
			BODY. PAX NO* 98 (SCHLASS)				
			KIA. INCIDENT WAS RESULT				
			OF A LOSER SET OFF				
			ABOVE GROUND ON SIDE				
			OF THE TRAIL WITH WIRE				
			BURIED ON TRAIL. TYPE				
			OF DETONATION WAS METAL				
			TO METAL. - MINE LEFT				
			ALSO CRATER. LIS WERE				
			PURC TO 27TH SURG				
			PFC FORRY BY PFC ABEL				
			GRID OF INCIDENT BT 308056				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

6

17

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

S2B

LOCATION

L2 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 Km 4676/10/1981

BT-537073

0001

10 Oct 70 2400

10 Oct 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

19

1125

1250

(W) A^{CO} Tot 10/1125 A-1
CALLED URGENT DIO FOR L
PAX WITH HEAT EXHAUSTION
AND GOING INTO CONVULSIONS
RE-EVALUATED PAX CONDITION
AND CHARGED DIO to Priority
Munich MAM 12 Completed
DIO 11:40 PAX Taken To
27 SURG - NAME (DRIEGERS)
GRID OF INCIDENT BT 312050
S-L + A^{CO} By PFC RANDALL

S2B

OR

S-L

RB

A^{CO}

20

1255

1300

(W) SIT REPS FOR 54676 INF To
S246800 By PFC HOWARD
Annex A P-13

MM

OR

ARTY

TB

21

1355

1400

(W) SIT REPS FOR 54676 INF To
PFC FORREY By PFC HOWARD
Annex A P-14

MM

OR

ARTY

TB

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR UNIT OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 543			LOCATION LZ BETH	PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM	TO	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	INITIAL
546TH INF 10RLIB			BT-537073	0001	10 OCT 70 2400
			INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
22	1350	1415	(C) D ^{CO} TOE 10/1315 ^{2/2/10}	543	DR
			WHILE ON PATROL FOUND AND		RB
			DESTROYED 2 BUNKERS		
			AT GRIDS BT-252085 & BT		
			265089 NEG RESULTS		
			IN SEARCH OF BUNKERS		
			ARTY USED - APPROX		
			SIZE OF BUNKERS 8'x10'		
			PFC FORREY By PFC RANDALL		
23	1455	1500	(L) STRIPS FOR 546TH INF TO	M	DR
			PFC FORREY By PFC HOWARD	ARTY	TB
			ANNEX A P-15		
24	1555	1600	(L) STRIPS FOR 546TH INF TO	M	DR
			SPYERNO By PFC HOWARD	ARTY	AE
			ANNEX A P-16		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

13

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 5²/3

LOCATION

LZ BENCH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5²/3 46TH INF 198218

BT-537073

0001

10 Oct 70

2400

10 Oct 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

25

1605

1635

(C) TIME - STRING 11 - UNIK

5²/3

DK

OF PAXS - STATIONARY

RB

METAL DETECTED GRID BT

426063 - EXPENDED

5/4.2

PFC HATFIELD By PFC RANDALL

26

1655

1700

(W) SIT RIPS FOR 5⁴/6TH INF TO

IM

DK

PFC FORREY By PFC HOWARD

ARTY

AB

ANNEX A

P-17

27

1749

1750

(C) LIRI BT-212124

5²/3

DR

CODE B

RB

PFC HOWARD By PFC CRUZ

28

1755

1800

(W) SIT RIPS FOR 5⁴/6TH INF TO

IM

DK

PFC FORREY By SGT RAWD

ARTY

AB

ANNEX A

P-18

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1504 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL			CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
SBM 46TH INF 198 LIR			L2 Bench		FROM	TO	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		DATE	HOUR	DATE
	IN	OUT					
29		1815	(C) TMM STRINGS II - UNK		0001	10 Oct 70	2400
			NO ⁸ OF PAKS - STATIONARY				
			METAL DETECTED				
			BT-426062 - NKS CLEARANCE				
			Prox To FRIENDLYS				
			PFC FORREY By PFC HOWARD				
30		1820	(W) NDP's + MMA CALLED TO BDE TO				
			PFC HATFIELD By PFC RANDOLPH				
			ANNEX A P19				
31		1830	(W) 1ST LT BRVILLE AND SGT RAWA				
			OFF DUTY				
32		1830	(W) 1ST LT PATTERSON AND SP/4				
			GREEN ON DUTY				
33		1845	(C) BDE. HRI BT 292130 CODE				
			C. TO 1ST LT. PATTERSON By				
			PFC CRUZ.				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER			PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES		
CONFIDENTIAL			10	13		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
	LZ BEACH		FROM		TO	
5 P.N. 46 INF. 1984B	BT537073		0001	10 OCT 70	2400	10 OCT 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
34	1850	1855	(B) BDE. AIR CAN BOY 41 SUBMITTED		S ² /3	J.G.
			AIR CAN BOY 41 FOR CLEARANCE.			D.P.
			APPROVED 5/46 INF. 1ST LT. PATTINSON			
			POLITICAL LY T.H. PHN			
			TO SP/4 MASTER BY 1ST LT. PATTINSON			
35	1900	1905	(W) SIT RGP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4		M	J.G.
			MASTER BY PFC MCINTOSH.		ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A		P.F.	
36	1915	1920	(W) CALLED NDP'S TO BDE TO SP/4		M	J.G.
			MASTER BY PFC MCINTOSH.		ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A		P.20	
37	1935	1940	(C) BDE. PREPLANNED AIR STRIKE		S ² /3	J.G.
			GRID 309122 D.T.G. 11/1100. TO			D.P.
			1ST LT. PATTINSON BY 1ST LT. MIZELL			
38	1955	2000	(W) SIT RGP FOR 5/46 INF. TO		M	J.G.
			SP/4 MASTER BY PFC MCINTOSH.		ARTY	A.E.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
523		LE BEACH		FROM TO	
5 BN. 46 INF. AB LIB		BT 531073		0001	10 OCT. 70 2400 10 OCT. 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
38		CONT.	ANNEX A	P.21	
39	2055	2100	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 MASTER BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A	m ARTY P.22	J.G. A.E.
40	2145	2155	(2) PF OPERATION - KY CHANH BT 410100 TO 410090 TO 420100 TO 420090 DTG. 11/1400 TO 11/2100 TO BTLT. HOWARD BY SP4 MAROKS.	5 ^m 3	J.G. D.P.
41	2155	2200	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 MASTER BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A	m ARTY P.23	J.G. A.E.
42	2205	2215	(2) BDE 5:2 635 M1 GROUP REPORT B-3 RATING AT 1800 8 OCT. THE 78 th ROCKET BN. MOVED FROM BS 405995 TO BT 423012. STRENGTH 32 PERSONNEL. WPNS. 2-12mm.	5 ^m 3	J.G. D.P.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

12

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
5BN. 46N& 198UB		BT 537073		0001	10 OCT 70	2400	10 OCT 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
42		CONT.	ROCKET LAUNCHERS, 8-122mm ROCKETS AND INDIVIDUAL WPNS. MISSILE-LARK. 635 M1 GROUP REPORT B-3 0800 10 OCT 70 D-17 SAPPER COMPANY MOVED FROM BT 360090 TO BT 365086. WPNS-10-B40 AND B41 ROCKETS, EXPLOSIVES AND INDIVIDUAL WPNS. MISSION- ATTACK PTS AT KY SANH AND KY HANH BETWEEN NOW AND 20 OCT. TO SP4 MARIO By 1ST LT. BRIGHT.				
43	2220	2230	(C) ER - LZ GRID FOR C.A. ^{AT 76} 11/0700 - BT 333104 w/ FALSE LZ BT 315125 AND SNIPER INSERTION LZ-412018, FALSE LZ 413038 SET-UP GRID 408022. TO 1ST LT. HOWARD By 1ST LT. PATTERSON.			S 2/3	J.G. D.P.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVIF-BCZ

10 October 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #283-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 9 to 10 October 70

Intel fr Ly Tin, 091600, C/3 rat, Southern Tam Ky District commanders ordered VCI and VC to increase activity, such as harassment and assassination of officers and NCO's, also destroy bridges and culverts between An Tan and Ba Pau, also destroy HQs from now to end of October.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 090700 to 100700 October 70

a. 091002, Blue Ghost Whitehorse bn VR fd & dest camouflaged struc 10' x 15' at BT314120, BT311122, BT309127, BT308122.

b. 091230, 2/D while on patrol fd & dest 2 bunkers 6' x 8'. They were empty. BT261089, BT259089.

c. 091810, 3/D while in OP spotted NVA in woodline prox 500m N. 3/D called for fire mission and fired their mortars, fired 2WP & 7HE. Unk wpns. Swept area neg res.

d. Ref Daily INTSUM #281-70, para a, 1SKS was also CI by 1st Co. a.

3. (U) RADAR: 090700 to 100700 October 70: NONE

4. (U) TIF REPORTS: 090700 to 100700 October 70: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 10 to 11 October 70

ENT	SR	SS	ENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0550	0636	1829	1915	1359	0045	070	10 October 70
0550	0636	1828	1914	1445	0146	070	10 October 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

BATCHER
92

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

10 October 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification and rice denial program. Conducts daylight observation, route interdiction, and ambushes in the Ky Tra area.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 091000 to 101000 October 1970.

091010 3/D at BT279082 while in OP spotted 3xNVA in woodline prox 500M, fired 81mm on area, will sweep at first light.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 101700 to 111700 October 1970.

5-46th Inf Bn conducts food denial operations; interdicts known and suspected routes of supply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2909, BT2007, BT2004, BT3204, BT320068, BT315068, to start.

Co B: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in AO box BT4000, BT4403, files (U)

Co C: Will walk into AO box bounded by BT4404, BT4604, BT4600, BT4000, BT4003 at 110000 to conduct daylight patrols & night manned & mechanical ambushes.

Co D: Conducts daylight patrols & observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in AO BT2510, BT2507, BT2007, BT2908, BT2909, BT2010, to start.

Co E Recon: At 111000 hrs will CA to via BT313124. Conduct day observations & night manned & mechanical ambushes in AO box UL BT2015 & LR BT3311.

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification and rice denial program. Conducts daylight observation, route interdiction, and ambushes in the Ky Tra area.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) CONTACTS: 091000 to 101000 October 1970.

091010 3/D at BT279082 while in OP spotted 3xNVA in woodline prox 500M, fired

GROUP 1
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

10 October 1970

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Co E Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational Hill 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C at Chu Lai w/04 personnel.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

William M. Wimberley
WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 1		NO OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 523			LOCATION BT 53073		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUE	DATE	HOUR
					1000	1000	2400
					ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS				
	IN	OUT					
			Summary				
			A Co. Operating in AO				
			bounded by BT 2807 & BT				
			3204. A-NOP. BT 312055.				
			Ambushes 4/2/A. BT 300057, 1/A.				
			BT 302059, 4/1/A. BT 301058				
			B Co. Conducts ops in				
			AO bounded by BT 4008,				
			5 BT 4003. B-NOP. BT 430068				
			Ambushes 1/B. BT 426063, 1/1/B. BT				
			423064, 2/1/B. BT 434064, 1/2/1/B. BT				
			436067, 3/1/B. BT 431064				
			C Co. Chu Lai				
			D Co. Conducts ops in AO				
			bounded by BT 2510 & BT 2807				
			D-NOP. BT 259089, 1/2/D-				
			BT 257093, 3/D. BT 276080,				
			4/3/D. BT 276083				
			E Recon Chu Lai				
			E Mosher 1Lt tm 5 1 hvy sec				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL					D. Pallman		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
5BN. 46 INF. 198 LIB				LEBEACH	DATE	DATE
BT537073				0001	11 OCT 70	11 OCT 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & OTHERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL	
1		0001	(U) SGT. PATTINSON AND SP/4 GREG OPENED JOURNAL.	MFR	J.G.	
2		0005	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT HAC 1/14 1/19 1/18 3/10 1/15 1/6 A 1/16 1/18 3/13 1/13 1/13 1/9 B 1/16 5/14 3/82 1/5 1/13 1/14 C 1/14 3/115 0 1/12 2/93 1/10 D 1/14 1/121 3/84 1/10 3/11 1/13 EM 3/60 1/91 1/9 1/66 1/11 1/5 ER 1/33 1/28 1/82 1/1 1/8 1/2 TOTAL 4/854 3/126 3/288 3/117 1/242 3/59	5 2/3	J.G.	
3	0055	0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MASTEN BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P.1	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.	
4	0155	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MASTEN BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P.2	m ARTY	J.G. T.B.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
				GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals Declassified after 12 years.		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

12

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3

LE BEACH

FROM

TO

EBA 46 INF 198 LIR

BT 537073

0001

11 OCT 70 2400

11 OCT 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

5

0255

0300

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SP/4 MASTER BY PFC MCINTOSH
ANNEX A P.3

M

ARTY

JG

T.B.

6

0355

0400

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4
MASTER BY PFC MCINTOSH
ANNEX A P.4

M

ARTY

JG

T.B.

7

0445

0450

(C) CS REPORT

S2/3

JG

1. 5 5 27

2. 0 6 3

3. 11 7 11

4. 19 8 41

To 1st LT. GILWOOD BY PFC
MCINTOSH.

8

0455

0500

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SP/4 MASTER BY PFC MCINTOSH
ANNEX A P.5

M

ARTY

JG

T.B.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES		
CONFIDENTIAL				12			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 BN 46 INF 198 LTB		LT BEACH					
82/3		BT 537073					
				FROM	TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 OCT 70	2400	11 OCT 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INITIALS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
9	0555	0600	(U) SGT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 MASTEN BY PFC McINTOSH	M		J.G.	
			ANNEX A	ARTY		T.B.	
			P-6				
10		0630	(U) 1 ST LT. PATTINSON AND SP4 GREGG OFF DUTY	MFR		J.G.	
11		0630	(U) SGT BIRNBAUM AND SGT ROWAN ON DUTY	MFR		DR	
						RB	
12	0655	0700	(U) SGT REPS FOR SP4 TH INF TO SGT LARK BY PFC ABEL	M		DR	
			ANNEX A	ARTY		T.B.	
			P-7				
13	0715	0725	(U) TIME STRINGS 11-10 PAXES	52/3		DR	
			MOVING IN TO E - METAL			RB	
			DETECTED - NEGATIVE				
			ON GRID ST 318102				
			CLEARANCE - PROX TO FRIENDLYS				
			SGT LARK BY PFC HOWARD				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 24 4		NO OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		52/3		CONFIDENTIAL		PERIOD COVERED	
5Bm 4676 198 LIB		LT BENCH		BT-537073		FROM 0001	
						TO 110570	
TIME		DATE		HOUR		DATE	
15 0755 0800		14 SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH AIFTG		IM		DIR	
		SgTLARK By PFC HOWARD		ARTV		AL	
		ANNEX A P-8					
16 0855 0900		(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH AIFTG		IM		OK	
		SgTLARK By PFC RANDALL		ARTV		AL	
		ANNEX A P-9					
17 0910		(C) LRRP TERM OHIO		S2/3		DP	
		INSERTION IN BOX #8				RB	
		Pri BT-391034 ALT BT					
		386037 DTG 12/0630					
		SP/VERNO To RANDALL					
18 0955 1000		(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH AIFTG		IM		DIR	
		PFC YORKBY By PFC RANDALL		ARTV		AL	
		ANNEX A P-10					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 th SFG			LOCATION BT-537073	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM	TO		
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
19	1055	1100	(U) SIT Reps For 546TH INF TO Sgt LARK By PFC RANDALL Annex A P-11	11 Oct 70	2400	11 Oct 70	
20	1155	1200	(U) SIT Reps For 546TH INF TO PFC Dupuy By PFC Howard Annex A P-12				
21	1255	1300	(U) SIT Reps For 546TH INF TO SP4 GARD AND PFC RANDALL Annex A P-13				
22	1240	1305	(c) TIME - STRING 11-25 PERS EAST TO WEST - MORTAL DETECTED GRID BT 418066 NEG CLEARANCE PROX TO J-RANDALLS Sgt Lark By PFC RANDALL		5213		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO B		NO OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3			LOCATION L2 BENCH		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM TO		
58m4672/NF M8410			RT-537073		ROUTE 0001	DATE 11 OCT 70	HOUR 2400
					DATE 11 OCT 70		
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MISDEEDS, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
23	1355	1400	(U) ST RAPS FOR 54672 INF TO SP4 SAND By PFC RRE-1 ANNUXA D-14		nm ARTY		DR AE
24	1315	1430	(C) 3/D TOE 11/1840 CALLED ANNUXENT D/O FOR L PACK WITH FRAG. WOUNDS TO LEGS AND ABDOMEN. PAX BEHIND TO 67TH TRACKER DOGS THE DOG WAS AWAY 12-16 FT AND TRIPPED THE WIRE. THE WIRE WAS STRETCHED ACROSS THE TRAIL. THE SOURCE OF EXPLOSION WAS A CCHG BOOBY TRAP WHICH LEFT A CRATER 1 FT DIA - 6 IN DEEP FIRST 3 INITIALS OF PAX NAME IS (SRI) DUST OFF COMPLETE AT 1309		S2/3		DR RB
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO. 7		NO OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5213			LOCATION L2 Bunch		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					DATE	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5213 446th AF 196413			RT-537073		0001	11 Oct 70	2400	11 Oct 70
TIME	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
NO	IN	OUT						
24	CONT		EVAC TO 91ST EVAC - MINNA			5213		DR
			DOG WAS NOT HURT					
			GRID OF INCIDENT RT 275083					
			PFC HATFIELD By PFC HOWARD					
25	1440	1453	(U) D² TOE 11/1400 2/310			5213		DR
			WHILE ON PATROL SPOTTED					RB
			AND ENGAGED 2 VC/NVA					
			WITH WEAPONS. BOTH WERE					
			WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS					
			PROX 100 METERS. VC/NVA					
			EVASION NW - SUSPECT AREA					
			WITH NEG RESULTS - NEG					
			ARTY FIRED - RT-269080					
			PFC HATFIELD By PFC RBK1					
26	1455	1500	(U) SIT RPT FOR 546TH INF TO			MM		DR
			PFC HATFIELD By PFC HOWARD			ARTY		RB
			ANNEX A					
			P-15					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5713			LOCATION L2 BRANCH		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM TO		
					DATE	HOUR	DATE
SBm 46th INF 148618			BT-537073		0001	11 OCT 70	2400
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	1415	1515	(C) CA FOR 546 INF'S ER 02 Chula - 1358 L2 BT-333104 1403 PFC FOXLEY By SP4 BIRDSON			5713	DR
28	1400	1530	(C) ER TOI 11/405 while ER WAS WORKING L2 SPOTTED LVC AND EMERGED WITH SAF - SWEPT AREA - FOUND A POTATOE PATCH 15X35 THE VC WAS WEARING SHORT PANTS - PROX 75 METERS DIRECTION N. VC EVADED TO THE WEST - NRG RXTY FIRED GRID N INCIDENT BT-333104 PFC HATFIELD By PFC ABEL			5713	DR RB
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 93	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/3		LZ BARCH		FROM TO	
SBM 46TH INF 48614		BT-537073		0001	11 Oct 70 2400
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
29	1555 1600	(W) STRAPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC HOWARD Annex A P-16		m ARTY	DK AK
30	1605 1617	(C) SNIPER INSERTION - TRAVIS 12. PATCH HOLE EAST - 1500 LZ AT 409017 1600 FALSE LZ 435023 - 1615 PFC FORRY By SP4 BIRDSALL		S2/3	DK
31	1655 1700	(W) STRAPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP4 GARD By PFC RANDALL Annex A P-17		m ARTY	DK TB
32	1755 1800	(W) STRAPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC FORRY By PFC RANDALL Annex A P-18		m ARTY	DK TB
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1554 (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 5

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 57/3			LOCATION LZ BENCH		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM TIME	DATE	TO DATE
					0001	11 OCT 70	2400
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
33		1830	(W) 1LT BOULLE AND SGT DAVIS OFF DUTY		MFR		OK
34		1830	(W) 1ST LT. PATTERSON AND SP/4 GREGG ON DUTY.		MFR		J.G.
35	1855	1900	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 MASTER BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P. 19		m ARTY		J.G. T.B.
36	1925	1930	(W) BOE-S-2 HRL BT 194126 CODE C, FOR INFORMATION ONLY. TO SP/4 MAROIS BY PFC CRUZ.		57/3		J.G. D.P.
37	1955	2000	(W) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 MASTER BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P. 20		m ARTY		J.G. T.B.
38	2010	2035	(W) CALLED NOP'S TO BOE. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 MAROIS.		m ARTY		J.G. T.B.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

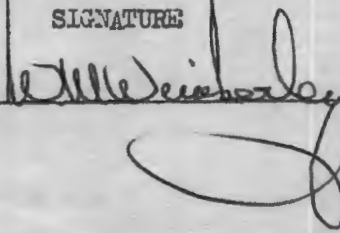
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5²/₃		LOCATION LZ BEACH		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
				HOUE	DATE
				HOUR	DATE
5BN. 46 INF 198 L18		BT 531073		0001	11 OCT. 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
38		CONT.	ANNEX A	P. 21	
39	2055	2100	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 MASTEN BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A	m ARTY P. 22	J.G. T.B.
40	2155	2200	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A	m ARTY P. 23	J.G. T.B.
41	2140	2230	(C) BY TIN TO L. 2040. ONE PLT. OF THE 500 RF CO. AMBUSHED EST. SQUAD OF VC MOVING FROM BT 455034 EAST TO WEST, PROXIMITY 100 m. RF'S ENGAGED W/ SAF AND VC RETURNED W/ SAF AND EVADED WEST. RESULTS - NEG. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES AND NEG. ENEMY CASUALTIES. TO SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 MAROIS.	5 ² / ₃	J.G. D.P.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 12	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3		LOCATION LZ BEACH		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
				DATE	DATE
5 BN 46 INF 198418		BT 537073		0001	11 OCT 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
42	1800 2240	(C) BDE. SUBMITTED AIR CAU Box 41, UL 4303 LR 5692, FOR CLEARANCE. D.T.G. 12/0500 - 12/2000. CLEAR - S/46 INF BY 1ST LT. PATTINSON. CLEAR - POLI- TICAL - LY TIN BY CHINH. TO 1ST LT. HOWARD BY SP4 BIRDALL		S2/3	J.G. D.P.
43	2255 2300	(H) SIT REP FOR S/46 INF TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P. 24		m ARTY	J.G. T.B.
44	2355 2400	(H) SIT REP FOR S/46 INF TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH. ANNEX A P. 25		m ARTY	J.G. T.B.
45	2400	(H) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND SP4 GRECI CLOSED JOURNAL.		MFR	J.G. D.P.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3				SIGNATURE 	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
CONFIDENTIAL				1	2	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
523		BT 537073		FROM TO		
5B-46T-P 198LTB		L2 Beach		0001	11 Oct 70	2400 11 Oct 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
			Summary			
			A Co. Conducts ops in			
			AO bounded by BT 2807			
			BT 3104. A - NDP. BT 312055			
			Ambushes 1/4 A - BT 302059, 4/1 A -			
			BT 303057, 4/2 A - BT 309049.			
			B Co. Conducts ops in			
			AO bounded by BT 4008			
			BT 4403. B - NDP. BT 417057			
			Ambushes 1/2 B - BT 410075, 1/1 B			
			BT 411075.			
			C Co. Chn Lai			
			D Co. Conducts ops in AO			
			bounded by BT 2510 & 2807			
			D - NDP. BT 259089. 2/5 A Ambushes			
			3/0 - BT 276080.			
			E Recon. Conducts ops in			
			AO bounded by BT 3211			
			BT 3606. E R - NDP. BT 336095,			
			ERA. BT 337099			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL				D. Pattman		

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
rm. see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

7

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/865

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

11 October 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification and rice denial program. Conducts daylight observation, route interdiction, and ambushes in the Ky Tra area.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 101000 to 111000 October 1970.

101100 1/1/A at BT308056 tripped enemy mine, 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E)

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 111700 to 121700 October 1970:

5-46th Inf Bn conducts food denial operations; interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2909, BT2807, BT2804, BT3204, BT320060, BT315060, to start.

Co B: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in AO box BT4008, BT4403.

Co C: Moves by air from PZ at Chu Lai East on 121300 to LZ at BT305125. Conducts day patrols & night ambushes in area bounded by BT2812 & BT3411.

Co D: Returns to Chu Lai East by air on completion of Co C insertions. To conduct retraining.

Co E Recon: Moves by air from PZ at Chu Lai East on 11 Oct to LZ at BT333104. Conducts recon operations in area bounded by UL BT3211 & LR BT3606.

Co E Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

11 October 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PSS-5 operational Hill 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C at Chu Lai until 121300. Co D at Chu Lai 111300 on.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA
Enemy - None

DAVID H. PAGE
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Air

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-DCZ

11 October 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #294-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 10 to 11 October 70

Unknown 101750 BT212124. Neg clear.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 100700 to 110700 October 70

a. 101100, 1/1/A while on patrol had mine detonate. It was a 105 rd set above ground on side of road with wire buried on trail, type of detonation metal to metal. Res: 1US KIA, 1US WIA; UDO called 1212 tried to make DO but was unable neg 12, DO 52 completed DO. BT308056.

b. 101750, 2/2/Dashilo on patrol F^U & dest 2 bunkers 8' x 10' at BT252085 & BT265089, neg ros.

3. (U) RADAR: 100700 to 110700 October 70: NONE

4. (C) TMF REPORTS: 100700 to 110700 October 70

101605 grid BT426063 unk No personnel stationary w/metal. Fired 54.2 rds.

101800 grid BT426062 unk No personnel stationary w/metal. Neg clear.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 11 to 12 October 70

EMT	SR	SS	EENT	HR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0550	0636	1828	1914	1445	0146	80	11 October 70
0550	0636	1827	1914	1526	0246	89	12 October 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

Hot-h
HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
5BN. 46 INF 198 UB				LE BEACH	13	
BT 537073				0001	12 OCT 70	2400
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS				ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
1	0001		(U) 1ST LT. PATTINSON AND SP/4 GREG OPENED JOURNAL.	MFR	J.G.	
2	0005		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT	8 2/3	J.G.	
			WHL 17/48 1/18 2/10 15/114 0/6			
			A 3/108 3/11 0/13 0/16 0/8			
			B 4/114 3/82 0/6 0/14 1/12			
			C 3/120 2/86 0/12 0/11 1/11			
			D 4/125 2/91 0/10 1/14 1/10			
			FM 1/89 0/8 1/67 0/9 0/5			
			ER 1/28 1/22 0/1 0/3 0/2			
			TOTAL 37/732 11/378 3/119 16/181 3/54			
3	0055	0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P.1	m	J.G.	
				ARTY	A.E.	
4	0155	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P.2	m	J.G.	
				ARTY	A.E.	

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S ² /3			PERIOD COVERED TO		
58N.46INE 198U18			BT 537073		
LZ BEACH			0001		
12 OCT. 70			2400		
12 OCT. 70			12 OCT. 70		
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
5	0255	0300	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	m	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK By PFC MCINTOSH	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A	P.3	
6	0355	0400	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	m	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK By PFC MCINTOSH	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A	P.4	
7	0455	0500	(H) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF. TO	m	J.G.
			SP/4 BONSACK By PFC MCINTOSH	ARTY	A.E.
			ANNEX A	P.5	
8	0505	0510	(C) CS REPORT	S ² /3	J.G.
			1. 3	6. 14	
			2. 0	6. 3	
			3. 11	7. 0	
			4. 14	8. 17	
			TO 1 ST LT. HOWARD By SP/4 MAROIS		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 523			LOCATION 12 BETH		PERIOD COVERED FROM TO	
5 BN. 46 INF 198-18			BT 637073	0001	12 OCT 70	2400
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
9	0555	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P-6	m ARTY		J.G. A.E.
10		0630	(U) 1 ST LT. PATTINSON AND SP/4 GRECI OFF DUTY	MFR		J.G.
11		0630	(U) 1 ST LT. BAULIE AND SGT RANA ON DUTY	MFR		DR RB
12	0655	0700	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY PFC ABE ANNEX A P-2	m ARTY		DR AB
13	0755	0800	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC DUPUY BY PFC ABE ANNEX A P-8	m ARTY		DR TB
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 13		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
57/3		L2 BUCH		FROM		TO	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
SRM 44 TH/NT 18415		BT-537073		0001	12 OCT 70	2400	12 OCT 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
	IN	OUT					
14		0820	(C) LRRP TEAM CHINA INSERTED INTO GRID BT-391043 AT 0700hrs 12 OCT 70 Box #8 LRRP TEAM ALABAMA EXTRACTED FROM GRID BT-383073 AT 0710 12 OCT Box L SGT LARK To PFC ABEL	57/3		DL	
15	0920	091	(W) REQUESTED PSYOPS SPEAKER TEAM FOR A CO To BE PICKED UP AT 12/1500 AT BAYONNET VIP PAD (WILL BE 3 PERSONNEL To BE OUT FOR 2 TO 3 DAYS) L.P. MIZELL By SP/4 BAXSON	57/3		OK RB	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
ITEM NO				TIME	DATE	DATE
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS				ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL	
58th INF 19618				BT-537073	0001	1200T70
L2 BRANCH					2400	1200T70
16	0855	0900	(U) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO PFC FORREY BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-9	MM	ARTY	OK TB
17	0955	1000	(U) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO PFC HATFIELD BY PFC HOWARD ANNEX A P-10	MM	ARTY	OK TB
18	1055	1100	(U) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO PFC DUPUY BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-11	MM	ARTY	OK TB
19	1155	1200	(U) SIT REPS FOR 546TH INF TO SP4 HATFIELD BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-12	MM	ARTY	OK TB
20	1150	1215	(C) 196 RF ^{CO} OP- BT-361122 To 370150 To 374105 To 390126-12/1530 To 13/2400 PFC HATFIELD BY PFC RANDALL	S ² /3		OK RB
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
ITEM NO				TIME	DATE	DATE
				IN	OUT	INITIAL
5213				L2 Beach		
5213				BT-537073		
1255				1300	1200	1200
21				1255	1300	1200
				CUTTERS FOR 5/4TH INF TO		DR
				SAVED BY PFC ABEL		TB
				ANNEX A P-13		
22				1227	1315	1200
				(C) CA FOR C ^{CO}		DR
				1ST PZ CHLOR 1125		
				1ST L2 BT 293130 1135		
				2ND PZ CHLOR 1155		
				2ND L2 BT 316135 1205		
				3RD PZ CHLOR 1215		
				3RD L2 BT 295140 1227		
				PFC DUPRE BY SP4 BROSAN		
23				1355	1400	1200
				(W) CUTTERS FOR 5/4TH INF TO		DR
				SAVED BY PFC RANDALL		TB
				ANNEX A P-14		
24				1515	1535	1200
				(C) SAVER TEAM TRAVIS		DR
				TOL 12/14/2 - while		RB
				IN BUSH SITU SPOTTED		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5713				L2 BENCH	FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
59046th INF MDTL				537073	0001	12070	2400	12070
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL			
	IN	OUT						
24	cont		2 VC/NVA TAKING A BATH GR 427022 SNIPERS THEN SPOTTED 4 MORE VC/NVA 3 had WEAPONS - IDENTIFIED AS AK 47, 2 WERE WEARING PT'S SNIPERS SAID IF THEY MOVED TOWARD THEM THEY WOULD ENGAGE VC/NVA STARTED MOVING TOWARD THEM - SNIPERS ENGAGED - RESULTS 1 VC/NVA KIA + VC/NVA WIA. GRID OF CONTACT BT 421022 AT 1535 HRS ENGAGED 1 VC/NVA W/WEAPON (AK 47) AFTER BT 420022 - RESULTS 1 VC/NVA KIA FRIENDLY GRID BT 413025 SP/4 GRAD BY SATRAWA					
25	1555		101 URI - GR BT 362055 CODE "C" UNK IDENTITY	5713	OK			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 8		NO OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3		LOCATION L2 BENCH		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
S2/3		BT-537073		0001	12 Oct 70	2400	12 Oct 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
25	CONT		PFC CRUZ ^{TO} BY PFC RANDALL				
26	1545	1600	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC HATFIELD BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P-16	m DIRTY		DR AE	
27	1655	1700	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SAY CANO ^{BY} AND PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-17	m DIRTY		DR AE	
28	1730	1740	(C) SNIPER TEAM TRAVIS while moving to check OUT RADIOS CAME ACROSS A RIVER. THEY WERE UNABLE TO CROSS. THEY ARE NOW MOVING TO A NEW LOCATIONS Sgt LARK BY PFC ABEL	S2/3		DR RM RB	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
						9	13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S2/3		L2 Beach		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
5 Bm 46th WFF 1001/12 BT-537073				0001	12 Oct 70	2400	12 Oct 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, "ORDERS"	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL		
	IN	OUT						
29		1755	(C) IR IH 4350AR UL BT 3607 LRBT 4200 12/2200 To 13/0500 PFC COUT To PFC ABEL	S2/3		DR		
30	1759	1800	(W) SITREPS For 5/46th WFF SP/VCANO By PFC ABEL Annex A D-18	m		DR		
31		1830	(W) 1st LT. BOVILLE AND Sgt Roua off duty	MFR		DR		
32		1830	(W) 1st LT. PATTINSON AND SP/5 BLANSETT ON DUTY	MFR		HB		
33	1735	1850	(C) TOT 1530 ER While ON PATROL FOUND F DESTROYED A BUNKER F TUNNEL COMPLEX. BUNKER WAS 6' X 8'. BUILT WITH	S2/3		HB R.B.		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY CONFERENCE				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED
				FROM		TO
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	HOUR	DATE	INITIAL
	IN	OUT				
5 AN 46 INF 198 L.I.B.				BT 537073		0001
				12 Oct 70		2400
				12 Oct 70		
33		CONT	4" x 4" FOUND A TRENCH			
			LINE WITH 3 HOLES POSSIBLE			
			FIGHTING POSITIONS.			
			TRENCH CAN SOUTH 25 FEET			
			TO A TUNNEL, TUNNEL			
			WENT DOWN '8' AND TURNED			
			RIGHT. FOUND AND DESTROYED			
			SEVERAL POTS OF POT-			
			ERY AT THE END OF			
			TUNNEL, ALSO FOUND AND			
			DESTROYED A FRAME			
			FOR A PORCH HOOTCH			
			GRID OF INCIDENT BT			
			337107. TO SP/4 BONSAK			
			BY SP/4 MAROIS			
34	1845	1850	(C) NOP'S FOR 5/46 INF			
			TO BRIGADE TO SP/4			
			BONSAK BY SP/4 GRECI			
			ANNEX A			
			P. 19			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER				PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
CONFIDENTIAL							
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
52/3			L2 BEACH	FROM	TO		
5BN 46 INF 198 LJB.			BT 537073	ROUTE	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 Oct 70	3400	12 Oct 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
	IN	OUT					
35	1820	1900	(C) AIR CAN BOX #41	52/3		H.B.	
			SUBMITTED BY BDE FOR				
			CLEARANCE FROM 13/0500				
			TO 13/2000 UL-4303				
			LR 5692. CLEAR 1ST LT				
			BEVILLE. POLITICAL				
			CLEARANCE FROM LY TIN				
			NAM. TO SP/4 MASTEN				
			BY SP/4 BIRDSALL				
36	1859	1900	(H) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M		H.B.	
			TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4	ARTY		P.E.	
			GRECI. ANNEX A. P.20				
37	1915	1920	(C) FROM BDE A00 EAGLE	52/3		H.B.	
			FLIGHT WAS DISAPPROVED				
			BY DIVISION BECAUSE OF				
			LACK NO BIRDS				
			BY SP/4 MASTEN TO SP/4 GRECI				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY				PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
52/3				L2 BEACH		FROM TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 L.B.				BT 5370 73		0001	12 Oct 70 2400 12 Oct 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
	IN	OUT					
38	1920	1935	(C) RESUBMITTED EAGLE FLIGHT FOR 1/A TO BDE. DTG 14/1400 W/C+O AT 1930 TO SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 GRECI		52/3		H.B.
39	1955	2000 2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 GRECI ANNEX A P.21		M ARTY		H.B. A.E.
40	2055	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 GRECI ANNEX A P.22		M ARTY		H.B. A.E.
41	2153	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 GRECI ANNEX A P.23		M ARTY		H.B. A.E.
42	2255	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 GRECI		M ARTY		H.B. A.E.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 14	NO OF PAGES			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5213			LOCATION BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
ITEM NO	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			5 Bn 46 IN 148 UB	0001	1200/20	2400	1200/20	
			L2 Bn					
			Summary					
			A Co. Conducts ops in AO					
			bounded by BT 2909, BT 2907, BT 2804,					
			BT 3204, BT 320060, BT 315060.					
			A-NDP- BT 312055. Ambushes					
			1/A- BT 306057, 4/1/A BT 302059,					
			2/A- BT 313049					
			B Co. Conducts ops in AO					
			bounded by BT 40085, BT 4403.					
			B-NDP BT 414053. Ambushes					
			1/B- BT 407076, 1/1/B- BT 409076,					
			2/B- BT 417047, 3/B- BT 410056.					
			C Co. Conducts ops in AO					
			bounded by BT 28155, BT 3411.					
			C-NDP- BT 295143, Ambushes					
			1/C- BT 295128, 4/1/C- BT 300127,					
			3/C- BT 319133.					
			D Co. Conducts ops in AO					
			bounded by BT 2510, BT 2810,					
			BT 2909, BT 2908, BT 2807 BT 2507					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

Journal

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

12 October 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #285-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 11 to 12 October 70

Unknown 111925 BT194126. Neg clear.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 110700 to 120700 October 70

a. 111240, D Co while had a mine : dog detonate a Chicom BT, res: 1US WIA, no was DO to 91st evaco, dog was not hurt. "T left a 1' wide 6" deep hole BT275083.

b. 111400, 2/3/D while on patrol spotted & eng 2VC/NVA w/wpn and both wearing green uniforms. Pro x 100m. VC/NVA evaded NW. Swept area w/neg res. BT269030.

c. 111405, while ER was making LZ spotted & eng 1VC with SAF, swept area fd potato patch 15' x 35', VC evaded W and was wearing short pants. BT333104.

d. 112140, 1 plt of the 500 RF at BT455034 ambushed east squad of VC moving fr W to E at 100m, VC returned SAF and evaded to W. Res: No casualties to VC or RF.

3. (U) RADAR: 110700 to 120700 October 70: NONE

4. (C) TMF REPORTS: 110700 to 120700 October 70

111240 grid BT418066 25 personnel moving E-W w/metal. Neg clear.

110715 grid BT434063 10 personnel moving W-E w/metal. Neg clear.

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 12 to 13 October 70

EVENT	SR	SS	EVENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0550	0636	1827	1914	1528	0246	89	12 October 70
0550	0637	1827	1913	1611	0345	95	13 October 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL
Hatcher
HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF BCZ

12 October 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification and rice denial program. Conducts daylight observation, route interdiction, and ambushes in the Ky Tra area.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 111000 to 121000 October 1970.

3/D at 111240 mine dog tripped oohg booby trap, res: dog handler D/O w/mult frag wounds.

Co D while on patrol spotted & eng 2xVC/NVA w/wpns prox 100M. VC/NVA evaded NW, neg res, TOI 111400.

ER 111405 upon insertion spotted 1xVC & eng w/SAF prox 75M, VC evaded W, neg res.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 121700 to 131700 October 1970:

5-46th Inf Bn conducts food denial operations; interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

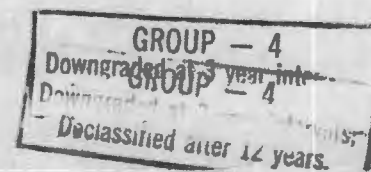
Co A: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2909, BT2907, BT2804, BT3204, BT320060, BT315060, to start.

Co B: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in AO box BT4008, BT4403.

Co C: Conducts day patrols & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by UL BT2815 and LR BT3411.

Co D: Conducts daylight patrols and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2510, BT2810, BT2909, BT2908, BT2807, BT2507, to start.

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

12 October 1970

SUBJECT: plans and summaries (U)

Co E Recon: Conducts small unit operations and night maneuver & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by UL BT3211, LR BT3606.

Co E Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational Hill 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D w/74 personnel, loc W of Ky Tra, PZ BT259079, BT268077.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US WIA
Enemy - None

William M. Wimberley
WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		LE BEACH		FROM TO			
5BN 46 th INF 198 L.B		BT 537073		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 Oct 70	2400	13 Oct 70
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
	IN	OUT					
1		0001	(U) 1 st LT PATTINSON E SP/5 BLANSETT OPENED JOURNAL	MFR		MB	
2		0005	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT HHC 16/48 0/18 3/9 14/115 0/16 Aa 3/107 3/70 0/3 0/16 0/8 Bcc 4/118 3/87 0/6 0/4 1/11 Ca 3/123 2/88 0/2 0/11 1/12 Da 5/125 3/93 0/10 1/14 1/8 Ea 1/89 0/8 1/67 0/9 0/5 ER 1/28 1/22 0/1 0/3 0/2 TOTAL 33/730 13/386 3/118 15/162 2/52	52/3		MB	
3	2455	0100	(U) SITREP FOR SK6 INF TO SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 GRECI ANNEX A P.1	M ARTY		MB T.B.	
4		0055	(C) TO 1 CLOC REPORTED THAT SUB	52/3		MB	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				GROUP - 4 Renewed at 3 year intervals. Cancelled after 12 years.			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 543		LOCATION LE BEACH		PERIOD COVERED		
5BN 46 th INF 198-1B		BT 537073		FROM 0001	DATE 13 Oct 70	TO 2400
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
4		CONT SECTOR 1 AND 3 ARE ON AN ALERT STATUS DUE TO A GROUND ATTACK AT SUBSECTOR 3. 1ST REPORT INDICATE ONE ENEMY OPENED FIRE ON BUNKER LINE, BUNKER LINE RETURNED FIRE W/ LINK RESULTS. AT THIS TIME ALL SUBSECTORS ARE ON CONDITION YELLOW AT THIS TIME. BDE TO SP4/MASTEN BY SP4 GREG1				
5	0155 0200	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO SP4/MASTEN BY SP4 GREG1 ANNEX A P. 2		M	ARTY	H.B. T.B.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO 13	NO OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION LE BEACH	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN46*INF 18/11/8			BT537073	0001	130410	2400	130410
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
6	0254	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MASTEN BY SP/4 GRECI ANNEX A P.3	M ARTY		MB TB	
7	0356	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MASTEN BY SP/4 GRECI ANNEX A P.4	M ARTY		MB TB	
8	0455	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MASTEN BY SP/4 GRECI ANNEX A P.5	M ARTY		MB TB	
9	0505	0508	(U) C.S. REPORT 1. 2 5 23 2. 0 6 4 3. 18 7 0 4. 20 8 27 TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 GRECI	52/3		MB	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 16	NO OF PAGES 13		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5BN 46 th INF 198 L B		LE BEACH		FROM		TO	
		BT 537013		0001	13 Oct 70	2400	13 Oct 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
10	0555	0600	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MASTEN BY SP/4 GRECI ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY		MB T.B.	
11		0630	(L) 1 st LT PATTINSON AND SP/5 BIANSETT OFF DUTY	MFR		MB	
12		0630	(L) 1 st LT BARNIE AND SGT RAWA ON DUTY	MFR		DR	
13	0700	0730	(L) SIT RPT FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC HATFIELD BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P-7	M ARTY		DR TB	
14	0755	0800	(L) SIT RPT FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC HATFIELD BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P-8	M ARTY		DR AL	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
5BN 46 th INF PHLIB		LT BEACH	FROM	TO	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	HOUR	DATE	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
15	0855	0900	0001	13 Oct 10	DR
		WKSIT RPTS FOR 546TH INF TO			
		SP4 GAND By PFC RANDALL			AE
		Annex A P-9			
16	0929	0930		5 2/3	OK
		(C) SIGNIFICANT FIRE BASE			
		IMPROVEMENTS SINCE			
		SUNDAY TO BDE			
		LT BEVILLE TO SGT SIMON			
17	0912	0931		5 2/3	OK
		COLLECTION OF SAWPBR			
		TEAM TRAVIS			
		PZ AT RT. 419073 0900			
		LZ CHUOI 0912			
		CPT DAVIS By SP4 BROSALI			
18	0955	1000		1M	OK
		WKSIT RPTS FOR 546TH INF TO			
		PFC HATFIELD By PFC ABEL			AE
		Annex A P-10			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	5713	LOCATION L2 BEACH	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL	
19	1012	1025	0 ^{co} TEL 12/1700 0 ^{co} SPOTTED 2 VC EVADING INTO TREE LINE. 0 ^{co} CALLED ARTY LWP AND 21 HE - Direction SW PROX 700 meters. SWEEP AREA WITH NRG RESULTS BT-253085 (ENERGY GRID) FG RT-259089 PFC HATFIELD By PFC RANDALL	5713	DR RB	
20	1040	1058	(C) E-RCN TEL-13/1005 while on patrol SPOTTED 2 VC WALKING ON A DIKE VC HAD NRG WEAPON OR PACKS TO RECON'S KNOWLEDGE BECAUSE ALL THEY SAW WAS THEIR HANDS DIRECTION NW PROX 100 METERS RECON SWEEP AREA	5713	DR RB	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
5 ² /3		L2 BEACH	12				
			FROM	TO			
ITEM NO	TIME		DATE	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
20	0800		WINING RESULTS - NRG		5 ² /3		OK
			ARTY CALLED				
			GRID RT- 337104				
			SP4 GRNO By PFC RANDALL				
21	1055	1100	W/SIT RPTS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		m		OK
			SP4 GRNO By PFC ABEL		ARTY		AK
			ANNEX A P-11				
22	1155	1200	W/SIT RPTS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		m		OK
			PFC HOTFIELD By PFC RANDALL		ARTY		AK
			ANNEX A P-12				
23	1255	1300	W/SIT RPTS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		m		OK
			SP4 GRNO By PFC HOWARD		ARTY		AK
			ANNEX A P-13				
24	1355	1400	W/SIT RPTS FOR 5/46TH INF TO		m		OK
			PFC FORREY By PFC ABEL		ARTY		AK
			ANNEX A P-14				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 13		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
5 ^{2/3}		L2 Berch	FROM TO				
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
25	1455	1500	(W) SIT BERS FOR 5/46TH WFTO PFC FORNEY BY PFC ABEL Annex A P-15	0001	13 Oct 70	2400	13 Oct 70
26	1410	1550	(C)(C) E-RECON REQUESTED PRIORITY D/O FOR UNIT LIS WITH TEMPERATURE OF 104° D/O CALLED AT 1410 D/O COMPLETED AT 1535 - NAME - SP/4 DAVID QUINTANA EVAC TO 91ST EVAC S-1, CHAPLAIN, E ^{CO} NOTIFIED BY PFC ABEL			5 ^{2/3} E ^{CO} CHAPLAIN S-1	DR
27	1600		(C) LIRI BT-195188 LARGE TRUCK CODE "C" PFC CROZ TO PFC HOWARD			5 ^{2/3}	DR
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			PERIOD COVERED		FROM TO		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL		
	IN	OUT					
5 Bn 46th Inf 1982			BT-537077		0001	1300	2400
29	cont		KBA- AO REQUESTED To have Gunships AND Blues To go check out ARRA - GR BT-287100	5213	DR		
30	1655	1700	(U) STROPS FOR 546TH INF TO Sgt Lark By PFC ARK1 RANNEY A P-17	m ARTY	DR TB		
31		1710	(U) REFERENCE MSG #29 REQUEST FOR Gunships AND Blues - GILMAN NEG Sgt Lark ^{TO} By PFC ARK1	5213	DR		
32	1755	1800	(U) STROPS FOR 546TH INF TO Sgt Lark By PFC ARK1 RANNEY A P-18	m ARTY	DR TB		
33		1830	(U) KILT BATTLE AND Sgt Pawa OFF DUTY	MEYC	DR RD		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATIONS²/₃LOCATION
L2 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SAN 46th TWE 198118

BT 537073

0001

13 Oct 70

2400

13 Oct 70

ITEM

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

34

1830

(U) 1ST LT PATTERSON AND
SP/5 BLANSETT ON DUTY

MFR

MB.

35

1812

1814

(C) WARLORD 38 COMPLETED
VR OF NORTHERN ROCK-
ET POCKET WITH NEG
FINDING. To Sgt LARK
BY SP/5 BLANSETTS²/₃

MB

36

1815

1855

(C) AIR CAV Bcx #41 SUB-
MITTED BY BDE FOR
CLEARANCE FROM 14
0500 TO 14/2000.
LL-4303 LR 5692.
CLEAR 1LT BEVILLE. POL-
ITICAL CLEARANCE FROM
LY TIN - NGAN. TO
Sgt LARK BY SP/4
BIRD SALLS²/₃

MB.

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

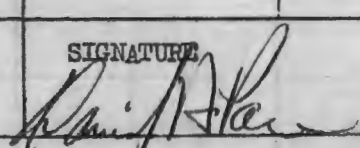
DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
543				LZ BEACH	FROM	TO
5BN 46 th INF. 198 L.B.				GT 537073	0001	13 Oct 70 2400 13 Oct 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL	
37	1856	1908	(C) WARLORD 38 COMPLETED VR OF AIR CAV BOY 41 W/NEG FINDING. BROKEN STATION 1856. TO SP/4 BONSAK BY SP/5 BLANSETT.	5 2/3	H.B.	
38	1909	1913	(H) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSAK BY SP/4 MAROIS. ANNEX A P.19	M ARTY	H.B. T.B.	
39	1914	1916	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSAK BY SP/4 MAROIS. ANNEX A P.20	M ARTY	H.B. T.B.	
40	1940	1947	(C) BDE: CA WAS CANCELLED BECAUSE D COMPANY HAD NOT BEEN IN THE FIELD FOR 14 DAYS, BY CPT HECK TO 1ST LT PATTINSON	5 2/3	H.B.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 13		NO OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
543		L2 BEACH		FROM TO			
5BN 46 th INF 198 LIB		BT 537073		0001	13 Oct 70	2400	13 Oct 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
41	1955	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MASTER BY SP/5 BLANSETT ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY		MB. T.B.	
42	2055	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 MAROIS ANNEX A P. 22	m ARTY		MB. T.B.	
43	2155	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MC INTOSH ANNEX A P. 23	m ARTY		MB. T.B.	
44	2255	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MC INTOSH ANNEX A P. 24	m ARTY		MB. T.B.	
45	2355	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY PFC MC INTOSH ANNEX A P. 25	m ARTY		MB. T.B.	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY WILLIAM M. WIMBERLEY, CPT, INF, S3				SIGNATURE 			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

NO OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR
INSTALLATION 343LOCATION
LE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

SRN 46 INF 198 L18

BT 537073

0001

13 OCT 70

2400

13 OCT 70

ITEM

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

Summary Cont

A Co Conducts ops

in AO bounded by BT

2909, BT 2907, BT 2804, BT

3204, BT 32000, BT 315060.

A-NDP- BT 312055. Ambush

BT 4/1/A- BT 299055.

B Co Conducts ops in

AO bounded by BT 4008

BT 4403. B-NDP- BT 414053.

Ambushes 1/B- BT 405065,

2/B- BT 417037, 3/B- Fat City

C-Co Conducts ops in

AO bounded by BT 2815

BT 3411. C-NDP- BT 259143.

Ambushes 1/C- BT 306125, 4/K-

BT 305121, 3/C- BT 314145,

3/4/C- BT 316147.

D Co Conducts ops in

AO bounded by BT 2410 & BT 2807

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Don Patterson

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PAGE NO. 2		NO OF PAGES 2	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
SBN 46 INF 198 LIB	LZ BEACH	BT 537073	0001	13 Oct 70	2400
IN	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL	
	IN	OUT			
		Summary Cont:			
		D Co D - NOP - BT			
		259089. Ambushes 3/D-			
		BT 271077, 4/3/D - BT 272078			
		E Recon. Conducted			
		cpr in AO bounded			
		by BT 3211 & BT 3606			
		E R - NOP - BT 332092			
		E Mortars 1 Lt tm			
		1 hr sec 1 Lt 270 & FSB			
		Fat City			
46	2400	(U) 1 Lt Pattinson and SP/5 mcr			SB
		Blawsett closed Journal			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL-DUTY			SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL			Donn Callinan		

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BOZ

13 October 1970

SUBJECT: plans and summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification and rice denial program. Conducts daylight observation, route interdiction, and ambushes in the Ky Tra area.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 121000 to 131000 October 1970.

Sniper team Thavie at 121515 hrs spotted & eng 5xVC/NVA, BT427022, ros: 2xVC/NVA KIA, 1xVC/NVA MIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 131700 to 141700 October 1970.

3-46th Bn conducts food denial operations; interdicts routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2909, BT2907, BT2804, BT3204, BT320060, BT315060, to start.

Co B: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in AO box BT4000, BT4403.

Co C: Conducts day patrols & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by UL BT2815 and LR BT3411.

Co D: Returns to Chu Lai for retrain.

Co E Recon: Conducts small unit operations and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by UL BT3211, LR BT3606.

Co E Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

13 October 1970

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPL-5 operational Hill 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D w/74 personnel, loc W of Ky Tra, PZ HT259079, HT260077.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - 2 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA

DAVID H. PAGE
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Air

15 October 1970

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPL-5 operational Hill 270

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D w/74 personnel, loc W of Ky Tra, PZ HT259079, HT260077.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
Enemy - 2 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA

DAVID H. PAGE
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Air

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVIF-BCZ

13 October 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #286-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 12 to 13 October 70

Unknown 121555 BT362055. Neg clear.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 120700 to 130700 October 70

a. 121412 Sniper Team Travis while in bush site spotted 2VC/NVA taking a bath at BT427022. After 10 minutes spotted 4 more VC/NVA, 3 had wpns, 2 wearing black PJ's, eng the VC/NVA at BT421022. Res: 1VC/NVA KIA & 1VC/NVA WIA, VC/NVA fled E. At BT420022 eng 1VC/NVA w/wpn, res: 1VC/NVA KIA. While moving to check out bodies came across a river, they were unable to cross, they are now moving to a new loc.

b. 121530, ER while on patrol fd & dest a bunker & tunnel complex 6' x 8', fd a trench line with 3 holes possible fighting positions, trench ran S 25' to tunnel, tunnel went down 8' turned right. Fd & dest several pots of pottery at end of tunnel also a frame for hootch. BT337107.

c. 130055, Report rec fr CLDC that subsector 1 & 3 are on an alert status due to a ground attack at subsector 3. 1st reports indicated 1 enemy opened fire on bunker line, bunker returned fire w/unlk res at this time. All other subsectors were on condition yellow at that time.

3. (U) RADAR: 120700 to 130700 October 70: NONE

4. (U) TIF REPORTS: 120700 to 130700 October 70: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION REPORTS: 13 to 14 October 70

DMNT	SR	SS	EERT	MR	US	ILLUM	DATE
0550	0637	1827	1913	1611	0345	95	13 October 70
0550	0637	1826	1912	1654	0443	99	14 October 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL
HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DF-BCZ

13 October 1970

SUBJECT: Weekly Order of Battle Summary

UNIT	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
73rd Mkt Bn	BT4099	9 Oct	AR
402 Sapper Bn	BT3508	2 Oct	AR
V/14 LF Co	BT3013	7 Sep	AR
V/18 LF Co	BT2714	27 Jul	CH
V/20 LF Co	BT3709	5 Oct	AR

The current level of activity should continue through the next week. The enemy is still concentrating his efforts on the gathering of food and resupply for the coming monsoon season.

The upcoming high illumination period should restrict enemy ground activities.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

-DCZ

13 October 1970

SUBJECT: Marking/Location of Rice Cache

The following information was obtained by Lt Morvai, S-2 1-52 Inf, upon debriefing the Reconnaissance platoon.

During the evening on 5 Oct 70 the element heard digging vicinity BS554778. On the morning of 6 Oct 70 the platoon located 8 barrels which had been partially uncovered by unknown persons. A more detailed search located another 18 buried containers 4' wide by 3' deep aluminum cylinders covered with approximately 12" of dirt.

a. The cache site was in an area of sandy soil and scattered vegetation. In the area were numerous small knolls 14" to 30" in height. It was discovered through digging up all knolls that the caches were located in a random fashion. Some knolls contained rice while others did not. It was noticed that those knolls which contained rice also had a shrub growing near the center of the knoll. This shrub was marked near the base of the trunk with three cut notches. The marked shrubs did not blend naturally with the area and were obviously unnatural to the surrounding area. These shrubs were approximately 4' high and 3' in diameter and approximately 6-8 months old. The area also contained numerous trails which led into the vegetation and suddenly terminated.

b. A second type cache was a bin constructed with log sides, a 2-3 layer brick floor, dug into the ground. The sides and top was covered with ponchos and plastic sheets. The top was constructed with a layer of logs, covered with plastic and buried with 24" of soil. Near the bin cache the unit located tunnels 6' long by 2½' wide and 4' high. The end of each tunnel had a well camouflaged spider hole which permitted 360 degrees defense of the cache. The tunnel entrance was covered with logs and a layer of soil and were spaced 100 to 150 meters apart. The doorway to the spider hole was prepared like a flower box. An entire section of soil would raise up then drop back into place. The soil had plants and vegetation growing in the box arrangement to help camouflage the entrance.

It is hoped that this information can assist other units in locating rice caches. However it is understood that other areas may use very divergent techniques to mark and place caches.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
CONFIDENTIAL				1	12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	52/3	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
5BN 46*INF 190L1B		L2 BEACH	FROM	TO	
		BT 537013	0001	140ct70	2400
TIME	DATE	INCIDENTS, MANEUVERS, & SITUATIONS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
IN	OUT				
1	0001	(U) 1st LT PATTERSON AND SP15 BLANSETT OPENED JOURNAL	MER		MB
2	0005	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT	52/3		MB
		HHC 17/150 0/19 3/9 13/117 1/5 A 3/106 3/67 0/13 0/17 0/9 B 5/120 5/88 0/6 0/14 0/12 C 3/123 2/89 0/12 0/11 1/11 D 5/123 3/91 0/10 1/12 1/10 E 1/88 0/8 1/66 0/9 0/5 ER 1/28 1/23 0/0 0/3 0/2 TOTAL 35/138 14/385 4/116 14/183 3/54			
3	2455	0100 (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP14 BONSACK BY PFC MC INTOSH ANNEX A P.1	m ARTY		MB A.E.
4	0155	0200 (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP14 BONSACK BY PFC MC INTOSH ANNEX A P.2	m ARTY		MB A.E.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL			GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals Declassified after 12 years.		

JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
CONFIDENTIAL				2	12	
ACTION OR LOCATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
5/3		LZ BEACH		DATE	TIME	DATE
AN 4/4 INF 1981B		BT 537013		0001	14 Oct 70 2400	14 Oct 70
NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, OBSERVATIONS, & COMMENTS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
IN	OUT					
5	0255	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX H P. 3	m	ARTY	DB A.E.
6	0355	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P. 4	m	ARTY	DB A.E.
7	0455	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P. 5	m	ARTY	DB A.E.
8	0455	0545	(C) C.S. RE. PART 1) 3 5) 10 2) 0 6) 2 3) 10 7) 3 4) 13 8) 15 TO SP4 MASTEN BY SP4 MAROIS	5 2/3		DB
9	0555	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4	m		DB

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 12	
LOCATION OR RELATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
5 1/3		12 BEACH						
BAI 46 INF 198 L. I. B.		BT 537073		0001	14 Oct 10	2400	14 Oct 10	
ITEM NO	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MISDEEDS, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
9			CONT BONSACK BY PFC MCINTOSH ANNEX A P. 6		ARTY		A. E.	
10	0630		(U) 1ST LT PATTERSON AND SP5 BLANSETT OFF DUTY		MFR		DR.	
11	0630		(U) 1ST LT BOWLE AND SGT RAMP on duty		MFR		DR	
12	0655	0750	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 TH W/TO PFC FURRY BY PFC RANDALL Annex A P-7		MFR		DR A.E.	
13	0755	0800	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 TH W/TO PFC FURRY BY PFC RANDALL Annex A P-8		MFR		DR TR	
14	0855	0900	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5/46 TH W/TO SP4 GARD By PFC RANDALL Annex A P-9		MFR		DR TR	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 12	
LOCATION OR RELATION		52/3	LOCATION L2 BENCH	PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR
3 Bm 46th INF 198 LIG			BT-537023	0001	14 Oct 70	2400
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
15	0955		(C) BOX S-2 - REQUESTS APD BOX 15/0600 TO 15/1800 CLEARANCE REQUIRED FIRE FOR FUEL 87th CHEMICAL WILL RUN MISSION COL HENRY APPROVED BOX S-2 TELL HATCHER	52/3		DR
16	0957	1000	(W) SIT ROPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC DUDLEY BY PFC RANDOLPH ANNEX A P-10	M		DR
				ARTY		TB
17	1005	1100	(W) SIT ROPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP4 GAND BY PFC RANDOLPH ANNEX A P-11	M		DR
				ARTY		TB
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 5

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

12

LOCATION OR
RELATION

5²/3

LOCATION

L2 BRANCH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO

DATE DATE

Per 46th INF 198418

BT-537073

0001

14 OCT 70

2400

14 OCT 70

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

18

1155

1200

(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO

mm

DR

PFC DUBBY BY PFC ABEL

ARTY

TB

ANNEX A

P-12

19

1255

1300

(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO

mm

DR

SPYERANO BY PFC ABEL

ARTY

TB

ANNEX A

P-13

20

1310

(C) MESSAGE FROM KYTRA

5²/3

DR

DIVISION INSPECTOR WILL

INSPECT FSB'S

KYTRA 13 NOV 70

H-270 27 NOV 70

FAT CITY 11 DEC 70

PASSAD TO MAJ DANIEL PORT

I-^{CO} CO BY SGT RAWA

21

1355

1400

(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO

mm

DR

PFC HATFIELD BY PFC RANDALL

ARTY

TB

ANNEX A

P-14

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

6

12

LOCATION OR ALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
50/3		LZ Butch	FROM TO			
54th INF 1961-19		BT-537073	0001	14 OCT 70	2400	14 OCT 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
22	1455 1500	(W) SIT REPS FOR 54th INF TO PFC DUPUY BY PFC ABE ANNEX A P-15	m		OK TB	
23	1555 1600	(W) SIT REPS FOR 54th INF TO PFC DUPUY BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P-16	m		OK TB	
24	1655 1700	(W) SIT REPS FOR 54th INF TO PFC DUPUY BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P-17	m		OK AL	
25	1755 1800	(W) SIT REPS FOR 54th INF TO PFC HATFIELD BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P-18	m		OK AL	
26	1805	(C) LIRI BS 254960 CODE "B" LINK IDENTITY PFC CRUZ TO PFC RANDALL	50/3		OK	

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 12	
STATION OR ALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5013		L2 Branch	FROM TO			
S. B. 401/1/1984		BT-537073	FROM	DATE	TO	DATE
14 Oct 70		2400	14 Oct 70			
ITEM NO	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
27	1820	1822	(C) WARDLORD 33 ON STATION TO VR AIR CAN BOX 41 TO PFC HATFIELD BY PFC RANDALL		5 1/3	M.B.
28		1830	(U) 1ST LT BEVILLE AND Sgt RAWA OFF DUTY		mfr	D.R.
29		1830	(U) 1ST LT PATTERSON AND SP13 BLANSETT ON DUTY		mfr	M.B.
30	1830	1845	(C) AIR CAN Box #41 SUBMITTED BY BDE FOR CLEARANCE FROM 15/0500 TO 15/2000 UL-4303 - LR-5692 BY Sgt LARK TO SP4 BIRDSALL CLEAR 1ST LT BEVILLE POLITICAL CLEARANCE FROM LY TIN - PHU. CLEARANCES TO BDE TO PFC HATFIELD		5 1/3	M.B.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR CALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB		LZ BEACH		FROM TO	
BT 537073		0001		140 Oct 70	2400
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
30		CONT	BY SP/4 BIRDSALL		
31	1853	1857	(C) WARLORD 33 COMP. VR OF AIRCAV BOX 41 W/NEG RESULTS. To SP/4 BONSAK BY SP/4 GRECI.	5 1/3	M.B.
32	1850	1855	(C) NDP FOR 5/46 INF To SP/4 BONSAK BY SP/4 GRECI ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	MB A.E.
33	1856	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF To SP/4 BONSAK BY SP/4 GRECI ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	MB A.E.
34	1925	1925	(C) LATE ENTRY TO 1 1925 HELIX 15 PUT IN AIRSTRIKE AT GRID 355026. T.O.T. - 1419 Time OFF TARGET - 1415. EXPENDITURES 8' 500 LB BOMBS	5 2/3	M.B.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OF BUNN OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
CONFIDENTIAL				9	12	
ORGANIZATION OR CALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
58N 46 INF 198 LIB		L2 BEACH		FROM	TO	
		BT 537073		MO	DATE	DATE
				0001	14 Oct 70	14 Oct 70
LINE NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		REMARKS
	IN	OUT				
34			CONT BDA UNKNOWN FROM KYTRA SP/4 BY BRANSFORD TO SP/4 BIRD SALL			
35	1955	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 GRECI ANNEX A P.21	m		M.B. A.E.
36	2055	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 GRECI ANNEX A P.22	m		M.B. A.E.
37	2155	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 GRECI ANNEX A P.23	m		M.B. A.E.
38	2255	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 GRECI ANNEX A P.24	m		M.B. A.E.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

STAFF JOURNAL OF THE OFFICE OF THE				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
CONFIDENTIAL				10	12	
STATION OR RELATION	DATE	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	TO		
STATION OR RELATION	DATE	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	TO		
8BN 46/NF 198 L1B	BT 537073	0001	140ct70	2400	140ct70	
39	2220	2225	(C) LATE ENTRY BLUE GHOST	5 2/3	MB	
			41 ON STATION TO VR			
			NH BOX 35A To SP/4 BON-			
			SACK BY PFC HOWARD.			
40	2255	2300	(C) LATE ENTRY BLUE GHOST	5 1/3	MB	
			41 COMP. VR OF NH BOX			
			35A W/NEG ^{SB} RESULT RESULTS			
			To SP/4 BONSAK BY PFC HOWARD			
41	2310	2315	(C) Dec. C.A. APPROVED BY	5 2/3	MB	
			DIVISION FOR 15/1400. C/C			
			TO REPORT AT 1330			
			WILL HAVE 6 LIFT BIRDS			
			2 GUNSHIPS AND 1 C/C			
			1/4 EAGLE FLIGHT APP-			
			ROVED BY DIVISION. TO			
			Follow Dec. C.A. BY SP/4			
			BONSAK TO SP/4 GRECI			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 11

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

12

STATION OR RELATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
52/3			LZ BEACH	DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
BN 46 INF 98 LIO			BT 537073	0001	14 Oct 70	2400	14 Oct 70
FORM NO	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, & OTHERS				ACTION TAKEN
42	2355	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4				m
			BONSACK BY SP/4 GRECI				ARTY
			ANNEX A				P. 25
43			Summary				
			A Co. Conducts ops in AO				
			bounded by BT 2909, BT 2907,				
			BT 2804, BT 3204, BT 320060,				
			BT 315060. A - NOP - BT				
			312055.				
			B Co. Conducts ops in AO				
			bounded by BT 4008 & BT 4403				
			B - NOP - BT 414053. Ambushes				
			1/ B - BT 405065, 1/ B - BT 407064,				
			2/ B - BT 409029, 3/ B - BT 412053.				
			C Co. Conducts ops in AO				
			bounded by BT 2815 & BT				
			3411. C - NOP - BT 295143				
			Ambushes 2/ C - BT 285133,				
			4/ 2/ C - BT 282134, 3/ C - BT 308142				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY							SIGNATURE
WILLIAM M. WITBETLEY, CPT, INF, S3							Pace

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO

12

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
DATE	TIME		DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
5BN46INP. RELIB	S213	BT 537073 LT Beach	0001	1400	2400	1400
BT 537073		Summary Cont.				
		C Co. Ambushes 4/31C-BT				
		310139.				
		D Co. Conducts ops				
		in AO bounded by BT				
		2510, BT 2810, BT 2908, BT				
		2807, BT 2507. D - NDP.				
		BT 229084. Ambushes				
		31D - BT 271077.				
		E Recon. Conducts ops				
		in AO bounded by BT 32115				
		BT 3606. ER - NDP. BT 340074.				
		ERA - BT 338078.				
44		2400 (U) Journal Closed by				
		1Lt PATINSON and SP/5				
		Blansett				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
			D. Pattinson			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
193rd Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

14 October 1970

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJ CT: Daily INTSUM #287-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 13 to 14 October 70

Unknown 131600 BT195188. Neg clear.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 130700 to 140700 October 70

a. 121700, D Co spotted 2VC evading into tree line. D Co called arty, 1WP & 11 HE, dir SW pro x700m. Swept with neg res. BT263085.

b. 131005, ER while on patrol spotted 2VC walking on a dike w/neg wpns & packs, all ER saw was there heads, dir NW pro x100m. ER eno w/SAF, VC evaded NW, swept area w/neg res. BT337104.

c. 131530, Shores 68 spotted 2 camouflaged hootches 10x10' with bunker underneath. Fired arty and 3 mil age malos in blue uniforms evaded NW into tree line w/neg wpns. Shores 68 spotted two tables w/cooking gear, eng area w/160 MG fire also roc AN47 fire. Ros: 1VC/NVA KIA request guns and possibly blues. BT287100. Neg request for blues.

3. (U) RADAR: 130700 to 140700 October 70: NONE

4. (U) TMF REPORTS: 130700 to 140700 October 70: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 14 to 15 October 70

EMNT	SR	SS	MENT	MR	MS	ALUM	DATE
0550	0637	1826	1912	1654	0443	99	14 October 70
0550	0637	1825	1912	1739	0543	100	15 October 70

Acknowledged

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

HATCHER
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BOZ

14 October 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification and rice denial program. Conducts daylight observation, route interdiction, and ambushes in the K₁ Tra area.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 131000 to 141000 October 1970: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 141700 to 151700 October 1970.

5-46th Inf Bn conducts food denial operations; interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by BT2909, BT2907, BT2804, BT3204, BT3206C, BT3150C, to start. Proposed eagle at 51400 with PZ at BT302059 LZ at BT285076 upon insertion will strike up valley towards remainder of Co in blocking positions.

Co B: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in AO box BT4008, BT4403.

Co C: Conducts day patrols & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by UL BT2815 and LR BT311.

Co D: Returns by air to Chu Lai to conduct retrain.

Co E Recon: Conducts small unit operations and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by UL BT3211, LR BT36C6.

Co E Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x01mm Fat City
2x4.2 and 1x01mm Hill 270

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-DCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

14 October 1970

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PIS-5 operational HILL 270

4. (U) COVER & DECEPTIONS Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (U) REACTION FORCE: Co D w/74 personnel, loc W of Ky Tra, PZ BT259079, BT268077.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

David H. Pace
DAVID H. PACE
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Air

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL			CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
GRADE/SECTION OR INFORMATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
5/3			LE BEACH		15		
58N 46INF 198 L18			BT 537023		0001	15 Oct 70	2400 15 Oct 70
ITEM NO	TIME	DATE	INITIALS, MESSAGES, & DATA		ACTION TAKEN		REMARKS
1		0001	(U) 1ST LT PATTERSON AND SP15 BIANSETT OPENED JOURNAL		MFR		MB
2		0005	(C) FOX HOLE REPORT MHC 17/150 0/19 4/9 12/117 1/5 A 3/105 3/70 0/13 0/16 0/6 B 4/118 4/88 0/7 0/14 0/9 C 4/123 3/90 0/12 0/11 1/10 D 4/123 3/89 0/10 0/16 1/8 EM 1/87 0/8 1/66 0/9 0/4 ER 1/28 1/23 0/1 0/2 0/2 TOTAL 34/734 16/387 5/118 12/185 3/44				
3	2455	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BONJACK BY SP4 GRECI ANNEX A P. 1		m		MB
4	0155	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BONJACK BY SP4 GRECI ANNEX A P. 2		m		MB
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON FILE			CONFIDENTIAL		SIGNATURE GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.		

JOURNAL OF THE		CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE 13	NO OF PAGES	
LOCATION OR BATTALION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
546 INF 198113		L2 BEACH		15 Oct 70 2400 15 Oct 70		
BT 537073		0001		15 Oct 70		
TIME	IN	OUT	DESCRIPTION, COMMENTS, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
5	0355	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO SP4	m	MB	
			BONSACK BY SP4 GRECI	ARTY	T.B.	
			ANNEX A	P.3		
6	0355	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO SP4	m	M.B.	
			BONSACK BY SP4 GRECI	ARTY	T.B.	
			ANNEX A	P.4		
7	0455	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO SP4	m	MB	
			BONSACK BY SP4 GRECI	ARTY	T.B.	
			ANNEX A	P.5		
8	0458	0500	(U) CS REPORT	5 2/3	MB	
			1. 2 5 14			
			2. 0 6 2			
			3. 12 7 0			
			4. 14 8 16			
			To 1st LT GARWOOD BY PFC MCINTOSH			
9	0555	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF To SP4	m	MB	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S NO.				PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
STATION OR PLATION				LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
RELATION				FROM		TO	
DATE				DATE		DATE	
TIME				HOUR		DATE	
IN				ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
AN 461NF 198UB				BT 537073		0001 15 Oct 70	
9				CONT		ARTY	
				BONSACK BY SP/4 GRECI		T.B.	
				ANNEA		P.6	
10				0625 0640		S 2/3	
				(C) BLUE GHOST 23 ON STATION		M.B.	
				TO VR AIR CAV BOX 41. CLEAR			
				1ST LT PATTERSON. TO SP/4			
				MASTEN BY SP/3 BLANSETT			
11				0630		M.F.R.	
				(U) 1ST LT PATTERSON AND SP/5		D.B.	
				BLANSETT. OFF DUTY			
12				0630		M.F.R.	
				(U) 1ST LT PATTERSON AND SP/5		OK	
				ON DUTY.			
13				0700		S 2/3	
				(U) BLUE GHOST 23 SHACKED		OK	
				OFF FROM BOX 41 WITH			
				NITE RESULTS			
				Sgt LARK. BY SP/4 MAROIS			
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1554 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4

15

LOCATION OR RELATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
54/3			LZ BEACH		FROM TO			
BN 46 INF 198 L18			BT 537073		0001	1500	2400	1500
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS			ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
14	0700	0701	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO Sgt LARK By SP4 MARIOS ANNEX A P-7			m	ARTY	DK TB
15	0755		(C) B ^{CO} TOT 0740 REQUESTED PRIORITY O/O FOR 2 US PAKS SWALIA GLANDERS IN NICK AND MOTHER PAT HAD TROUBLE WITH FEET - PAK WERE EVAC To Ben And Station By MINUTE MAX 24 O/O COMPLETE AT 0755 - NAMES ROYCE CRAWFORD GREGORY JOHNSON B ^{CO} S-L By PFC RANDALL			S ^{2/3} S-L B ^{CO}		DK
16	0759	0800	(W) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO PFC HATFIELD By PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-8			m	ARTY	DK TB
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
CONFIDENTIAL					15	
ITEM NO	TIME	LOCATION	ACTION TAKEN	DATE		
				FROM	TO	
		BT 537073	0001	15 Oct 70	15 Oct 70	
		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS				
17	0855 0900	(W) SIT ROPS FOR 5/46 TL INF TO PFC HATFIELD BY PFC RANDALL ANNEX A P-9	MM ARTY	OK AB		
18	0955 1000	(W) SIT ROPS FOR 5/46 TL INF TO PFC HATFIELD BY SP4 WARRIS ANNEX A P-10	mm ARTY	OK AB		
19	1055 1100	(W) SIT ROPS FOR 5/46 TL INF TO PFC HATFIELD BY PFC ABEL ANNEX A P-10	mm ARTY	OK AB		
20	1035 1140	(C) BLUESHIRT 26 TAI 15/1035 APD Box # 98-6 - RESULTS BT-339101-243097 FRESHLY PLANTED FIELDS 339134 - TRAIL RUNNING N TOS 362085 - FRESHLY PLANTED FIELDS 364055 " 394087 - 2 PEOPLE WORKING	S 2/13	OK		
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES		
CONFIDENTIAL 6				15			
STATION OR LOCATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S ² /3		L2 BEACH		FROM TO			
RA 461NF 198LIB		BT 537073		DATE	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MISDEMEANORS, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
20	cont		A WELL CULTIVATED FIELD	S ² /3	ON		
			333067-15-20 WATER BUFFALO				
			UNABLE TO OBTAIN PAX MARKS				
			ALSO ALSO PEOPLE IN AREA				
			BROKE STATION 1040				
			PFC FORRAY By SP4 MAROIS				
			HOT SPOTS FROM APD 98-6				
			347112 326060 332004				
			341090 341088 372102				
			346105 366095 380127				
			360072 361104 383107				
			361085 386106 333056				
			384104 391089				
			391097 392081				
			398099				
			CONTINUOUSLY HOT SPOTS				
			389090 365097 384096				
			363101 387100 360074				
			384103 357079				
			SP4 CRUZ By SP4 MAROIS				
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

AFF JOURNAL OF					CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 15	
LOCATION OR RELATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
BN 46 INF 198 LTB			L2 BEACH		FROM TO				
BT 537013			0001		0010 2400 0010				
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
21	1155	1200	(U) SIT REPS FOR 5400 LNF TO		IM		DR		
			PFC HATHRED By SP/4 MAROIS		ARTV		ALB		
			Annex A P-12						
22	1245		(C) From 198TH INF BDE		S-2/3		DR		
			Typhoon WARRING - CONDITION		S-4				
			3 OFF NOW - 50 KNOTICAL		S-1				
			MILE WIND EXPECTED		HHC				
			FOR NEXT 48 HOURS		A				
			Typhoon JOAN 480		B				
			KNOTICAL MILES EAST-SOUTH		C				
			EST. OFF DA NANG		D				
			EXPECTED TO REACH THIS		E				
			ARRA AT 15/2400 HRS						
			EXPECTED 50 KNOTICAL						
			MILE HR WIND UNTIL						
			1700 1970 -						
			SP/VEANO By PFC RANDOL						
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 15
TIME OF RELATION		LOCATION	FROM TO		
5 1/3		L2 BEACH	FROM	DATE	TO
BN 4610F 198618		BT 537073	0001	Oct 70	2400
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
22	1255 1300	(W) SIT RPTs FOR 5 1/3 L2 INFTO PFC HATFIELD By SP4 MARIOS Annex A P-13	IM		DR
			ARTY		AE
23	1355 1400	(W) SIT RPTs FOR 5 1/3 L2 INFTO PFC HATFIELD By SP4 MARIOS Annex A P-14	IM		DR
			ARTY		AE
24	1440 1505	(C) B ^{CO} Tgt 1440 - REQUESTED PRIORITY D/O FOR 2U.S WITH TEMPERATURE OF 104° D/O completed 1500 EVAC TO 27th SURG MARIOS - HAGEN - HOLTEN S-L 5 1/3 CHAIRMAN By PFC ABEL	S 1/3 B ^{CO} S-L		
25	1555 1600	(W) SIT RPTs FOR 5 1/3 L2 INFTO SP4 GARD By PFC RANDALL Annex A P-16	IM		DR
			ARTY		TB
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
CONFIDENTIAL 9					15	
ZATION OR RELATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
5 2/3		LZ BEACH		FROM	TO	
BN 46 INF ABILIB		BT 537073		HOUR	DATE	DATE
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL
IN	OUT			HOUR	DATE	DATE
26	1635	(C) FROM BDE AVIATION REPORT THAT THEY DO NOT EXPECT THAT THE CA OF D ^{CO} SCHEDULED FOR 15/1400 WILL TAKE PLACE DUE TO WEATHER CONDITIONS NEG OFFICIAL CANCELLATION AT THIS TIME CAPT DAUS TO SP4 BIRDSALL		5 2/3	OK	
27	1700	(C) BDE HAS BEEN INFORMED THAT D ^{CO} WAS MOVING OFF OF THEIR LZ'S AND TOWARD HIGHER GROUND PREPARING FOR TYPOON SP4 BIRDSALL TO PFC MATTHEW		5 2/3	OK	
28	1730	(C) FACILITY REQUEST EOD TEAM - THEY HAD A SHORT RD FROM ONE OF THEIR		5 2/3	OK	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR CALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
526		LE BEACH		FROM TO	
BN 46 INF 198 L1B		BT 537023		0001	Oct 20 2400 Oct 20
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	cont	4.2 miles - Rd Landoan on the Hilo Pao SP/4 GANO By PFC ABEL		S ² /3	DR
29	1731	(u) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 GANO By PFC ABEL Annex A P-17		m ARTY	DR TB
30	1800	(u) SIT REPS FOR 5/46TH INF TO SP/4 GANO By SP/UMARIOS Annex A P-18		m ARTY	DR TB
31	1801	(u) CA For D ^{co} WAS RE- SUBMITTED By BDE FOR 16/1000 SP/4 GANO By SP/4 BIRDSPAL		S ² /3	DR
32	1830	(u) SGT BRULL AND SGT RAUA OFF DUTY		m-R	DR
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

OFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES		
CONFIDENTIAL					15		
LOCATION OR RELATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 1/3		CZ BEACH					
BN 46 INF 198 L1B		BT 537073		0001	15 Oct 70	2400	15 Oct 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, & ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN		INITIAL	
	IN	OUT					
33		1830	(U) 1ST LT PATTERSON AND SP/5 BIANSETT ON DUTY	mFR		MB	
34	1805	1930	(U) NDP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 GARC BY SP/4 MARCIS ANNEX A P.19	m ARTY		MB T.B	
35	1830	1900	(C) BDE AIR CAN BOXES SUBMITTED BY BDE FOR CLEARANCE 16/0500 TO 16/2000 AIR CAN Box #43 HL-3312 LR-4006 AIR CAN Box #41 HL-4303 LR-5692 CLEAR 1ST LT DECKER POLITICAL CLEARANCE FROM LY TIN - CHANH TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 BIRDSALL	5 1/3		MB	
36	1855	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 GRECI	m ARTY		MB T.B	
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 12	NO OF PAGES 15
SITUATION OR CALLATION 5 1/3			LOCATION LZ BEACH	PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM	TO
ITEM NO	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS	DATE	DATE
36		CONT	ANNEX A P. 20	15 Oct 70	15 Oct 70
37	1900	1915	(C) BDE PREPARATION FOR WEATHER WARNING CALLED TO PLT MIZELLE BY SP/4 GRECI	5 1/3	MB
38	1910	1915	(C) BDE Dco CA. APP APP ROVED FOR 16/1330 - CAC ON AT KY TRA AT 1300 6 HET BIRDS, 2 GUNSHIPS & 1 CAC. BY SP/4 BENSACK TO SP/4 GRECI	5 1/3	MB
39	1955	2000	(C) SITREP FOR 5/46 INE TO SP/4 BENSACK BY SP/4 GRECI ANNEX A P. 21	m ARTY	MB T.B.
40		2025	(C) NOTIFIED THE FOLLOWING OF THE 1G DE BRIEFING	5 1/3	MB
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO 13	NO OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR ALLIATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
52/3		LE BEACH	FROM	TO	
AN 46 INF 198 LIB		BT 537673	0001	15 Oct 70	2400 15 Oct 70
ITEM NO	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS		ACTION TAKEN
					INITIALS
40			CONT TO BE HELD AT 16/1330 AT 5/46 INF. SO THAT THEY WAT ^{CB} MAY SEND A REPRESENTATIVE C/52 INF 1 ST Sgt PETERS Bde: 1 ST LT MIZELLE AND S-1 1 ST LT HEMMENWAY BY SP/5 BLANSETT.		
41	2055	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSAK BY SP/4 GRECI ANNEX A P.22		m MB ARTY T.B.
42	2155	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSAK BY SP/4 GRECI ANNEX A P.23		m MB ARTY T.B.
43	2255	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSAK BY SP/4 GRECI ANNEX A P.24		m MB ARTY T.B.
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

15

SECTION OR LOCATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
		LE BEACH		DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
SBN 461NF 198618		BT 537073		0001	15 Oct 70	2400	15 Oct 70
TIME		INCIDENTS, OBSERVATIONS, & COMMENTS		ACTION TAKEN		TICKETS	
IN	OUT						
43	2355	2400	(U) Site rep for 5/46 Inf to SP14 Barrack by SP14 GRCi. Annex A P25	m	Arty	GB	T.B.
		Summary					
		A Co Conducts ops in					
		AO bounded by BT 2907,					
		BT 2804, BT 3204, BT 32000,					
		BT 315060 A-NDP BT 312053					
		Ambushes 4/1 A-BT 314052, 2 A-BT					
		286068					
		B Co Conducts ops in					
		AO bounded by BT 4008, BT					
		4403 B-NDP BT 418035					
		C Co Conducts ops in AO					
		bounded by BT 2815, BT 3911					
		C-NDP BT 295143					
		D Co Conducts ops in AO					
		bounded by BT 2510, ^{BT} 2807					
TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				Don Callum			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

5

15

LOCATION OR
INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

5 BN 46 INF 1984B

BT 537073

0001

15 Oct 70

2400

15 Oct 70

TIME

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, & ORDERS

LOCATION TAKEN

TIME

IN

IN

OUT

Summary Cont.

D Co D-NDP BT-

258084 Amb. SWS 3/6 BT 271077

E-RECON CONDUCTS OPS IN

AO BOUNDED BY BT 32118 BT-

3606 ER-NDP-BT 338077

E MORTARS 1 Lt M & 1 Hvy

SAC H 112705 FSB FORT CITY

44

2400 (U) 1st Lt PATTERSON & Sp/5

MFR

D.B.

Blansett closed JOURNALS

Don Patton

TYPED NAME & GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DAVID H. PACE, CPT, INF, S2

SIGNATURE

David H. Pace

DA FORM 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

15 October 1970

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #288-70 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 14 to 15 October 70

Intel fr Ly Tin, 131600, C/3 rat, on 121800 there was 100 VC fr V/4 Sapper led by Huong and Thanh fr Quang Ngai Prov. They moved to BT416008, BT429012. Intention to combine with farm association cadre and collect rice in hamlets 7, 8. Wpns: 1-32, 1-60, 2-30 and individual wpn.

Intel fr Ly Tin, 141000, C/3 rat, there were 6VCI led by Phan Toa at BT43155, also 1 VC Sapper group, V/20, led by Phan Duu, their oath is shave their heads bald, they intend to assassinate cadre and destroy pier and village Hq's of Ky Hoa fr now to 20 Oct 70.

Intel fr Ly Tin, 141000, C/3 rat, in the last few days there were 6VC led by Huynh Tien seen at BT432160, BT438125. Intention to organize VCI, collect tax, and assassinate cadre. Wpns: all of them have AK47's.

Unknown 141805 BS254960. Neg clear.

2. (U) INCIDENTS: 140700 to 150700 October 70: NONE

3. (U) RADAR: 140700 to 150700 October 70: NONE

4. (U) TIF REPORTS: 140700 to 150700 October 70: NONE

5. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 15 to 16 October 70

BNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0550	0637	1825	1912	1739	0543	100	15 October 70
0550	0637	1825	1911	1826	0643	98	16 October 70

Acknowledge

HENRY
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL
Hatch
HATCHER

S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals:
Declassified after 10 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
193th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BCZ

15 October 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

Commanding Officer
193th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96374

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN accelerated pacification and rice denial program. Conducts daylight observation, route interdiction, and ambushes in the Ky Tra area.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 141000 to 151000 October 1970: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 151700 to 161700 October 1970.

5-46th Inf Bn conducts food denial operations, interdicts known and suspected routes of resupply and communication in conjunction w/GVN district and provincial forces to aid the GVN pacification program. Employ sniper teams inserted by Sabers and left in stay-behind sniper positions. Emphasis on small unit operations. LRRP teams are utilized.

Co A: Continues current operations in AO box BT4008, BT4403. Conducts eagle flight on 151400.

Co B: Conducts daylight observation & night manned & mechanical ambushes in AO box BT4008, BT4403.

Co C: Conducts day patrols & night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by UL BT2815 and LR BT3411.

Co D: Conducts rotrain at Chi Lai.

Co E Recon: Conducts small unit operations and night manned & mechanical ambushes in area bounded by UL BT3211, LR BT3606.

Co E Mortars: 2x4.2 and 1x81mm Fat City
2x4.2 and 1x81mm Hill 270

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational Hill 270

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

15 October 1970

AVIF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (U)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features by ground units. Use of false LZs and simulated fire missions where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D at Chm Lai East w/74 personnel

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

DAVID H. PACE
CPT, Infantry
S-3 Air

CONFIDENTIAL